Journal of Materials Chemistry A

ROYAL SOCIETY OF CHEMISTRY

REVIEW

View Article Online
View Journal | View Issue



Cite this: J. Mater. Chem. A, 2024, 12, 1923

# Processing and properties of jute (*Corchorus olitorius* L.) fibres and their sustainable composite materials: a review

M. Ramesh *[a] and C. Deepa[b]

Materials that are non-toxic and environmentally friendly are in demand due to the lack of resources and increasing contamination of the environment. In this case, fibre-reinforced composites (PFRCs) have become alternatives to synthetic fibre-reinforced composites (SFRCs) in many applications. Among the PFRCs, jute fibre-reinforced composites (JFRCs) have attracted attention from researchers and have been industrialized in many fields. This review focuses on the research prospects and challenges in jute plant cultivation, harvesting techniques, structure and properties of jute fibres, the effect of surface modification, fabrication methods, and properties of JFRCs. Furthermore, the structure–property relationships, finite element analysis (FEA), machining characteristics and life-cycle assessment (LCA) of JFRCs are discussed in detail. Also, a summary of the innovations in the field of JFRCs is provided. Finally, considering the promising future of this bio-material, several open questions and ideas for its transformation are discussed. According to the findings from the literature, it can be concluded that jute fibres are potential alternative reinforcing constituents to synthetic fibres.

Received 12th September 2023
Accepted 6th December 2023

DOI: 10.1039/d3ta05481k

rsc.li/materials-a



## 1. Introduction

The use of composite materials has increased drastically in the last few decades.[1,2] These materials are heterogeneous in nature and formed by the combination of reinforcing constituents such as fillers, particulates, and fibres with matrices.[3,4] Furthermore, they have the ability to replace traditional materials such as metals and alloys by providing high strength and stiffness.[5] Presently, the focus on protecting the environment has sparked interest in the research and fabrication of sustainable and bio-degradable materials.[6–19] Accordingly, thin films, plastics and adhesives have been replaced by lightweight, convenient and attractive materials in diverse applications.[20,21] Specifically, it is necessary to reduce the use of debris-creating pollution to maintain a safe and green environment.[22–24] Extensive studies have proven the potential of natural fibres to replace synthetic fibres as reinforcement materials in composites,[25–30] where several experimental trials have performed to replace synthetic fibres with natural fibres. Synthetic fibres, together with plant fibres such as flax, jute, sisal, hemp, ramie, and kenaf have been reported to show a good reinforcing effect.[31–40]

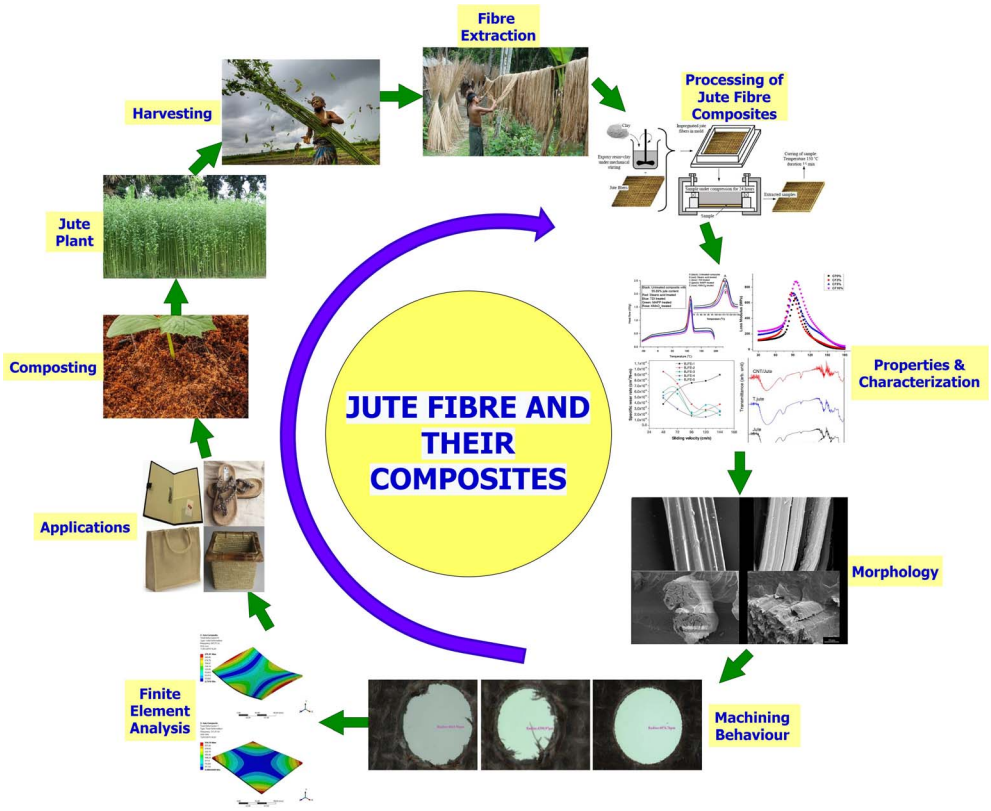
Natural fibre-reinforced composites (NFRCs) have become popular due to their degrading capability.[41–43] Recent experimental studies demonstrated the fabrication of composite materials that are entirely biodegradable employing natural reinforcing fibres,[44,45] where NFRCs have a positive effect on the environment and possess attractive properties.[26,46–49] Natural fibres of different origins are readily available, allowing researchers to manufacture composites for housing and other applications.[19,50,51] These fibres are lightweight and possess high stiffness and moderate mechanical and thermal properties, and thus can also be used as reinforcements in composites.[52–65] Among the natural fibres, cellulose-based plant fibres have emerged as significant materials in recent years.[66–70] The mechanical properties of plant fibres are dependent on the season of harvesting, area, local climate, rain, soil conditions, part of the plant harvested and plant maturity.[22,23,71,72] Many research articles have explained the importance of several plant fibres and their composites.[7,11,13,14,62,71,73–78] In this review, we focus on the processing, properties and applications of jute fibres and their composites. The structure of the review is presented in Scheme 1.

## 2. Background

### 2.1 Plant fibres

Plant fibres are beneficial raw materials for several industrial applications.[78–80] They have numerous key advantages, including light-weight, high resistance, bio-degradability, $CO_2$ neutralization, renewability, recyclability, moderate mechanical and physical strength, non-toxicity, strong degree of curvature

[a]Department of Mechanical Engineering, KIT-Kalaignarkarunanidhi Institute of Technology, Coimbatore-641402, Tamil Nadu, India. E-mail: mramesh97@gmail.com
[b]Department of Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, KIT-Kalaignarkarunanidhi Institute of Technology, Coimbatore-641402, Tamil Nadu, India




Scheme 1 Structure of this review.

without fracture, good insulation properties, durability, low wear during machining, good aspect ratio, acceptable modulus, increased vibration damping and easy surface modification.[7,9,13,48,50,64,81–123] The fibres derived from the outer stem of plants possess very strong mechanical properties.[124–127] However, the swelling of the fibres leads to micro-cracking, and ultimately a decrease in the mechanical strength of the composites.[109,126,128] Many possible benefits of the use if fibres may include the global availability of diverse plant fibres, creation of employment opportunities in agriculture, improvement of the non-edible farm economy and low energy utilization.[129–131] A description of plant fibres is presented in Table 1.

Among the plant fibres, jute fibres appear to have great potential as a reinforcement material due to their high strength and rigidity.[146–152] Furthermore, jute fibres can be used effectively in the production of composites given that they possess attractive physical and mechanical properties.[153–161] Their characteristics significantly depend on the geographical region, surrounding climate and processing methods.[156,162] However, they also undoubtedly have bottlenecks as a reinforcement in polymer matrices.[25,52,56,163,164] In this case, jute fibres can be surface treated to enhance their properties, where chemical modification has been proven to be a favorable method for surface treatment.[14,165–173] Several experiments have been conducted for the analysis of characteristics of jute produced in different ways.[174–182]

### 2.2 Plant fibre-reinforced composites

Recently, the use of PFRCs instead of SFRCs has been increasing due to their economic and environmental advantages in numerous practical applications.[183–185] Recent studies have indicated the substantial progress in the application of renewable materials with enhanced support for global sustainability.[11,25,82,90,186–188] Plant-based agro-waste and particulates originate from different parts of plants, which can be used as reinforcements in the development of bio-based materials.[189] PFRCs have been applied in several fields and widely accepted by scientists because of their superior performances.[190] Plant fibres have high/moderate thermal resistance and thermal stability when recycled, but they have issues when combined with pure bio-degradable polymers due to their low resistance and transition temperature.[153,191–193] Fibres from bamboo, banana, abaca, roselle, sugar-cane bagasse, kusha grass, cantala, hemp, sisal, coconut, flax, kenaf, milkweed, curaua, coir, hay, cocos, Cordenka and jute can reinforce polymer matrices.[52,64,110,112,115,194–216] Bird feathers, soybean seeds and oils, wheat straw, starch-based polymers and algae extracts are also used as composite reinforcements.[26,217–229]

Short-fibre composites have gained significant attention in the last two decades due to their processing advantages, anisotropic properties and rapid dispersion.[25,58,156,230,231] Consequently, various PFRCs have been studies and their properties investigated.[57,138,232–247] Many studies have extended their experimental findings related to different forms of plant fibres.[100,248–251]

Table 1 Brief description of plant fibres

| Plant | Species | Annual production (lakh ton) | Major producer | Advantages | Disadvantages | Ref. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abaca | *Musa textilis* | 0.70 | Philippines, Ecuador and Costa Rica | Strong, hard and high tensile strength | Low production | 11, 132 and 133 |
| Alfa | *Stipa tenacissima* | — | Southern Spain, North Africa | Good modulus | Low strength and elongation | 132 and 134 |
| Bamboo | *Bambuseae* | 300 | Asia | High tensile strength | Low tensile modulus | 11, 132, 133 and 135 |
| Banana | *Musa acuminata* | — | India, Australia and South Africa | Good tensile strength | High moisture absorption | 132 |
| Coir | *Cocosnucifera* | 1.00 | India and Sri Lanka | Low density, high elongation and low thermal conductivity | Low strength and modulus | 11, 132, 133 and 136 |
| Cotton | *Gossypium* sp. | 250.00 | India, Pakistan, China and USA | High production | Low mechanical strength | 11, 132, 133 and 137 |
| Curaua | — | — | Brazil | Good elongation at break and tensile strength, and low density | High moisture absorption | 25 and[132] |
| Date palm | *Phoenix dactylifera* | — | India, Pakistan, United state, Middle East, Northern Africa and Canary Islands | Good elongation | Low modulus and strength | 132 |
| Flax | *Linum usitatissimum* | 8.30 | France, China, Belgium, Ukraine, Canada, United state and India | High specific mechanical properties | Diverse properties due to environmental effects | 11, 132, 133, 138 and 139 |
| Hemp | *Cannabis sativa* | 2.14 | China and Central Europe | High growth rate, doesn't need of herbicides, pesticides and fertilizers | low elongation at break | 11, 132, 133, 139 and 140 |
| Henequen | *Agave fourcroydes* | 0.30 | Mexico, Asia and South America | Good toughness and resiliency | Low modulus and elongation art break | 11, 132 and 133 |
| Jute | *Corchorus capsularis* | 23.00 | India, Bangladesh, Nepal, China, Indonesia, Thailand and Brazil | Fine texture, heat and fire resistance properties | Low elongation at break due to high lignin content, high moisture absorption and low tensile strength | 11, 46, 132, 133, 141 and 142 |
| Kenaf | *Hibiscus cannabinus* | 9.70 | India, China and Thailand | High growth rate (3 m in months) | Brittle and difficult to process | 11, 23, 132, 133 and 139 |
| Nettle | *Urtica dioica* | — | Central Europe and UK | Good tensile strength and modulus | Slow growth rate | 143 |
| Oil palm | *Elaeis guineensis* | — | West Africa and Congo Basin | High diameter | Low tensile strength | 11, 132 and 133 |
| Pineapple fibre (PALF) | *Ananus comosus* | — | Brazil and Philippines | Mechanical properties comparable to jute fibre | Low microfibrillar angle | 132 |
| Ramie | *Boehmeria nivea* | 1.00 | China and Eastern Asia | Strong natural fibre and high specific tensile strength and modulus | Stiff, brittle, and low elongation | 11, 132, 133, 11, 132, 133 and 139 |
| Roselle | *Hibiscus sabdariffa* | — | China, Sudan, Thailand, West Africa and India | Good elongation | Slow growth rate | 132 |
| Sisal | *Agave sisalana* | 3.78 | China, Brazil, Kenya and Tanzania | Good strength and durability | Low tensile strength, modulus and toughness | 11, 132, 136 and 144 |
| Sugarcane bagasse | — | 750 | India | Low growth time and high production | Low strength and modulus | 11, 136 and 145 |

A few research groups have devoted their efforts to determining how different factors influence the characteristics of PFRCs.[252–256] The curiosity of materials investigators has led to growing interest in the review of PFRCs.[13,26,71,74,75,77,78,90,140,186,257–259] Predominantly fibres from bast and leaf, and their reinforcements studied and compared to other fibres.[23,54,100,138,260–277]

# 3. Jute plants

## 3.1 History

Jute is among the most essential natural fibres, which is grown extensively in China, Thailand, UK, and Vietnam besides India and Bangladesh.[278,279] Jute was discovered in Dunhuang, Gansu Province, China around BC-221AD. It is believed that jute was produced during the Western Han Dynasty.[280–282] Historical records have shown the use of jute fibre products primarily in India during the Mughal Empire (1542–1605). Indian jute was merchandized by the British East India Company. During the 1800s, the jute fibre-processing industry was established in Dundee.[283,284]

## 3.2 Cultivation and harvesting

Jute, a crop cultivated in the rainy season, grows faster in humid and warm climates. This plant, which grows in alluvial, loam, sandy soils, and in places with a temperature above normal and more than 1000 mm of annual rainfall, can also survive in extreme water flooding. After planting, jute takes about 90–120 days to mature, and harvesting occurs amid blooms and blossoms, leading to the development of seeds. Once the plants are around 6 feet in height, they are harvested and graded according to colour, intensity and length.[285] Fig. 1(a and b) show jute plants. An ideal temperature range for good yields is 22 °C to 38 °C with 75% humidity. Throughout the season, jute plants are axed and preserved in water/dew retting for the separation process, where the fibres are separated from the outer stem of the plant. The stalks are tied into bundles and soaked in water for a few days. This process softens the outer cell wall and breaks the bonding between the outer and the inner fibre stick between hard pectin and it allows the separation of the fibres.[285] Jute plant harvesting is described in Fig. 1(c–f).


Fig. 1 (a and b) Dry and rainy season jute plants, respectively. (c–f) Harvesting of jute plants and (g–j) extraction of fibres from jute plants (https://www.jute.org).

## 3.3 Fibre extraction

Jute fibres are abundant, and hence considered to be a prospective source of reinforcements for composites.[286] They are extracted from the stem of the jute plant through a combination of processes involving various steps such as cutting, retting, shredding, and drying.[250] In most cases, jute fibres are extracted through the retting process. The stems are tied into small bundles and immersed in water for around 28 days, and during this time the outer bark is fully decomposed and fibres are exposed.[197] The different types of retting include mechanical retting, water retting, chemical retting, microbial process and dew retting. The choice of retting process is based on the quality of water and cost. The water retting process is the traditional and common method for separating bast/stem fibres, where water is sprayed after the fibre is loosened, and then it is squeezed for dehydration. Subsequently, the separated fibres are washed with clean tap water and dried under sunlight. The obtained fibres are around 3–6 feet long and white or brown in colour, which are tied into bales for delivery to end-users. Upon drying, the bales are sent to jute mills to be processed into jute yarn and hessian.[2] The extraction of jute fibres by the retting method is shown in Fig. 1(g–j).[285] Table 2 presents an overview of the fibre extraction methods, comparing various retting processes and mechanical extraction.

## 3.4 Jute fibres

Jute is a lignocellulosic fibre, having a low density, high strength and abundant availability. Consequently, researchers have shown interest in applying this fibre as a reinforcement in composites.[290–292] Jute is the most flexible fibre with immense potential for the manufacture of composites due to its safety, strong, non-abrasive nature, viscoelasticity, biodegradability, combustibility, compostability, and good acoustic and thermal insulation.[293–295]

## 3.5 Fibre structure and composition

**3.5.1 Structure.** Plant fibres possess a complex microstructure consisting of hundreds of micro-cells with a typical length of 2–5 mm and a nominal diameter of 0.2 mm, arranged with lignin and natural adhesive.[296,297] Basically, plant fibres are multi-cellular in nature, possessing a variety of continuous cells

Table 2 Overview of fibre extraction process[126,192,287–289]

| | Retting | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Extraction Process | Dew retting process | Water retting process | Mechanical method |
| Procedure | Stems are spread on grassy fields for reaction with bacteria, sunlight, and mist under normal air flow | Plant stems are submerged in water (rivers, ponds, or tanks) and checked periodically (microbial retting) | Fibres are separated using a hammer or/and decorticator |
| Days | 14–21 days | 7–14 days | Depending on production of fibres |
| Benefits | This process is applicable in heavy dew and water-scarce areas | The fibres produced are uniform and of higher quality | Produces large quantities of fibres in the minimum time |
| Disadvantages | The separated fibres are very dark in colour with low strength<br>For this process, the cultivating lands are occupied and the fibres are contaminated due to fungi | Comparatively high processing cost, environmental concerns and low strength, but better than fibres produced through dew retting process | High cost and acceptable quality fibres |



of varying sizes, shapes, and fibre alignments. The central regions of many plant fibres may have a cavity, which is called a lacuna, surrounded by several lumens in their cellular structure. The orientation angle of jute fibre is lower than that of other plant fibres, endowing it with high strength but making it brittle in nature.[298] The structural characteristics and high water absorption nature of plant fibres lead to inadequate bonding between fibres and matrices, resulting in fibre pullout during use.[299–301] Microfibrils of jute fibre are bound with other plant fibres of identical structure.[105] Jute is multi-celled in structure, as shown in Fig. 2(a),[26] where its fibre cell wall consists of three layers with primary and secondary walls. Cellulose has the highest concentration, while lignin is the major portion of the cellulose-free middle lamella. Usually, the secondary layer is the thickest and governs the strength and characteristics of the fibres. The long cellulose chains are intertwined in bunches called microfibrils.[26] Fig. 2(b)[61] shows the changes in the chemical structure of jute fibre upon alkaline treatment and the reaction occurring during its processing is presented in Fig. 2(c). Due to the presence of hemicelluloses, lignin, pectin and wax, the surface of the alkaline-treated fibres becomes more polar and rougher.

**3.5.2 Composition.** Jute fibres contain large sub-categories of substances including cellulose, hemicelluloses, lignin, pectin, polyuronide, acetyl matter, fat, ash, nitrogen ($N_2$) and some other components such as aqueous extracts and mineral substances.[302–304] Jute fibres composed of lignocelluloses have been observed to possess strongly polarized hydroxyl groups.[58,305,306] Details of the composition of the jute fibres are presented in Table 3. The bonding between the cellulose chains ensures their stability and solubility in water and chemical solutions.[307] They exist as micro-fibrils in the plant cell-wall and their diameter varies in the range of 3–35 mm.[308] The hydroxyl cellulose groups create fibrils by forming hydrogen bonds adjacent to and partially crystallizing other molecular cellulose chains.[304] Hemicellulose is the second most important constituent, accounting for 15–30% of the cell-wall.[309] Hemicelluloses are bound polysaccharides and closely connected with the cellulose microfibrils. The four major hemicellulose forms based on their structure are xylans, mannans, xyloglucans and glucomannan.[291,310] The bonding of hemicellulose is very strong with cellulose fibrils presumably by hydrogen bonds, which is semi-soluble in water. Lignin is a highly complex amorphous, aromatic bio-polymer and has the least water absorption of the components of plant fibres. It is a naturally developed heterogeneous and irregular cross-linked polyphenol consisting of units of phenylpropane. These three elements are responsible for physical properties of the fibres.[310–312] Another significant characteristic is that lignin is thermoplastic (*i.e.*, it begins to soften at 90 °C and begins to melt at 170 °C).[291]

### 3.6 Properties of jute fibres

Among the plant fibres, jute stands out due its unique properties,[323] which are strongly influenced by factors such as chemical composition, fibre structure, microfibrillar angle and cell-wall thickness.[78,246] Variations are seen in these characteristics among plants, leading to significant variations in the properties of the fibres.[26,324] The main factor determining the final properties of the fibres is their anatomical origin, given that fibres of different origins typically have different properties. However, factors such as age, growing trends, environmental conditions, and extraction techniques should be considered to affect the properties of the fibres.[325] Jute is predominantly polar, owing to the availability of various polar groups on its backbone.[326] Also, its tensile strength is in the range of 250–300 MPa, which is around seven-times lower than that of steel, but it has relatively high resistance.[327]

Research on the measurement of the tensile strength of jute fibres in dry and alkaline environments was carried out and it was found to be very high and increased when submerged in an alkali-solution ranging from 5–32%.[328] Many sources have reported that the Young's modulus of jute fibre varies from 20–40 GPa, which is substantially lower than that of glass fibre of about 73 GPa. Discrepancies may occur due to circular cross-section assumptions, in addition to the inherent mechanical variability of natural resins.[329–333] The decomposition of the constituents of jute begins with hemicellulose at 290 °C, then

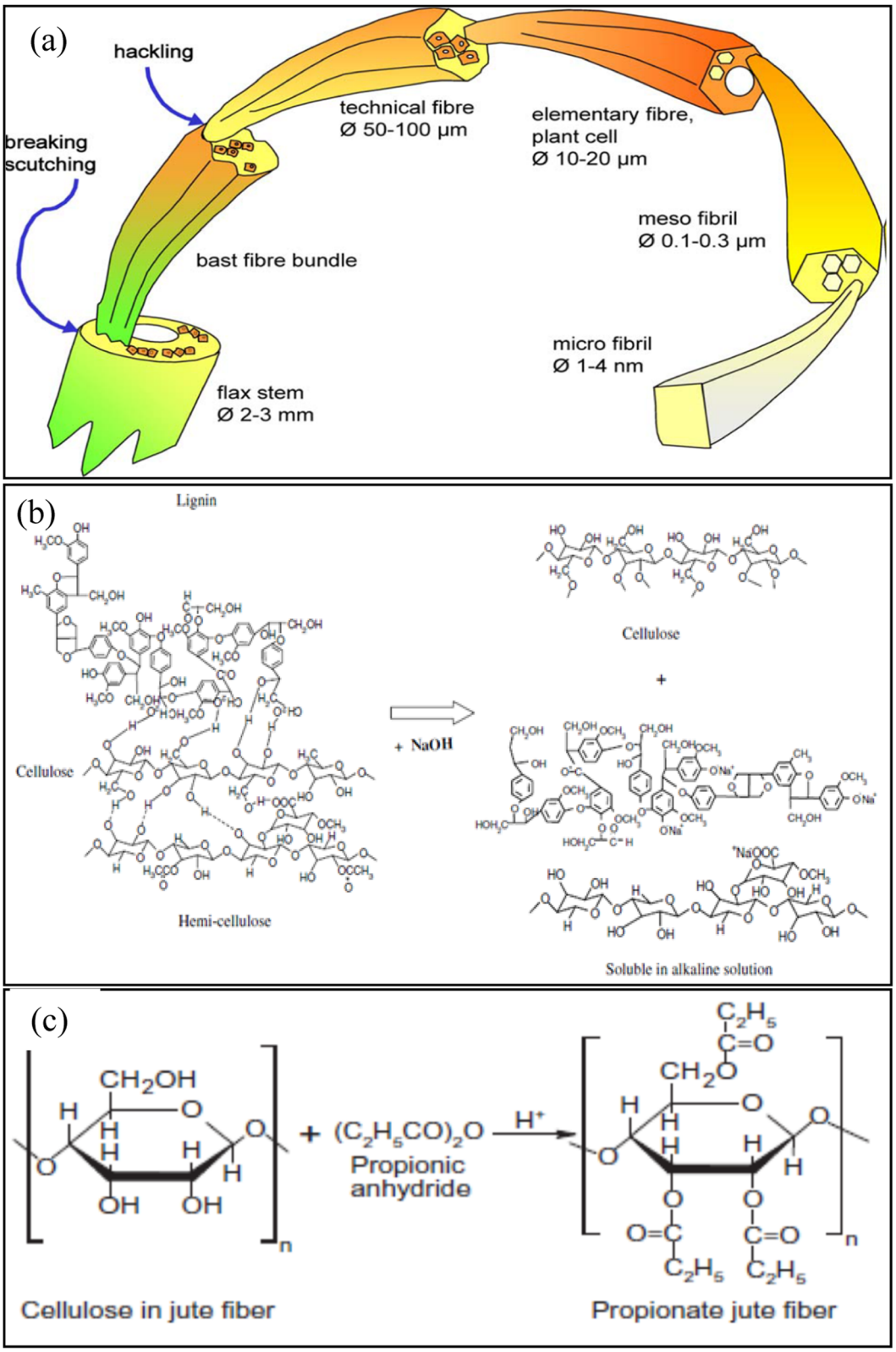



Fig. 2 (a) Structure of a jute fibre. Reproduced from ref. 26 with permission from Elsevier, 2006. (b) Change in its structure by alkaline treatment. Reproduced from ref. 61 with permission from Elsevier, 2008. (c) Reaction of jute fibre with propionic anhydride.

cellulose at 332 °C, and finally the lignin at 447 °C. Therefore, the processing of jute fibres was carried out in most experimental studies by compression or injection moulding process below 200 °C.[334,335] The physical and chemical characteristics of jute fibres are presented in Tables 4 and 5 lists the main suppliers of jute fibres.

Table 3 Strength and composition of jute fibres

| Density (g cm$^{-3}$) | Tensile strength (MPa) | Tensile modulus (MPa) | Elongation (%) | Cellulose (%) | Hemicellulose (%) | Lignin (%) | Ref. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.4 | 400–800 | 10–30 | 1.8 | 50–57 | — | 8–10 | 153 |
| — | 256 ± 1.02 | 31 ± 1.34 | 0.78 ± 0.05 | — | — | — | 348 |
| — | — | — | — | 58–63 | 20–24 | 12–15 | 302 |
| 1.48 | 410–780 | 18–50 | 1.9 | — | 15–20 | 11–15 | 314 and 315 |
| 1.3 | 393–773 | 26.5 | 1.5–1.8 | — | — | — | 1 |
| 1.4 | 420–820 | 10–30 | 1.8 | 40–60 | — | — | 316 |
| 1.3–1.5 | 610–780 | 12–60 | 1.0–1.9 | 59–70 | 15–20 | 11–15 | 317 |
| 1.3–1.4 | 393–773 | 13–26.5 | 1.2–1.5 | 61–71.5 | 13.6–20.4 | 12–13 | 318 |
| — | — | — | — | 74.4 | 15 | 8.4 | 319 |
| 1.3–1.5 | 400–800 | 70 | — | 59–61 | 22.1 | 15.9 | 320 |
| 1.3 | 450–550 | 26–32 | 1.5–1.8 | 58–63 | 12 | 12–14 | 321 |
| | | | | 61–71.5 | 17.9–22.4 | 11.8–13 | 322 |
| — | — | — | — | 73.2 | 13.6 | 13.4 | 310 |

## 4. Fibre surface modification

Perfect reinforcement and good interfacial bonding must be ensured to obtain durable composites for industrial applications, enabling the maximum use of the fibre reinforcement capacity.[230,394,395] The strength of plant-based fibres can be enhanced through surface modification by the appropriate methods.[14,165,168,169,352,396–398] However, plant fibres have some disadvantages, including hydrophilic behavior, poor thermal stability, and in particular poor adhesion with a hydrophobic resin, which results in poor interfacial bonding and low mechanical strengths.[235,399] In this case, surface modification[173,278,303,400–406] has the ability to solve most of these drawbacks. The limitations of PFRCs can be strengthened through the use of chemical or physical methods, treatment of fibres, or use of coupling agents.[37,38,407–409] Slight leaching of the fibres leads to the degradation of hemicellulose, lignin and pectin, weakening their internal structure and causing the fibres to separate. A cleaner and rougher surface is beneficial for fibre/matrix bonding, which promotes mechanical inter-locking and bonding due to the exposed hydroxyl groups on the resin.[371] Also physical and chemical treatments[38,56,154,163,164,305,375,400,410] have attracted attention from researchers for further investigation due to their many benefits. Consequently, numerous surface treatments, for example, alkaline, acetylene, silane, peroxide and permanganate, benzoylation, electrical discharge, and cyano-ethylation treatments, have been developed by various researchers and are discussed in the literature.

### 4.1 Physical modification

Several physical modification methods can enhance the cleaning of the fibre surface, consequently improving the solid bonding at the interface.[411] Many physical treatments such as plasma treatment,[341,412–415] photo-oxidation by UV irradiation,[35]

Table 4 Properties of jute fibres

| Physical properties | | Chemical properties | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Parameter | Value/result | Parameter | Result |
| Abrasion resistance | Relatively good | Dye ability | Good, easily dyed |
| Colour | Yellow, brown, golden | Effect of acid | Destroyed by hot concentrated acids. Dilute acids cannot harm the fibre |
| Cross section | Uneven, thick cell wall with lumen | Effect of alkali | Strong alkali destroys the fibre and reduces its strength |
| Diameter | 18 μm | Effect of bleaching | Not affected by oxidizing and reducing bleaching agents |
| Dimensional stability | Good | Effect of insects | Resistance is good |
| Heat resistance | Good | Effect of mildew | Better than cotton and linen |
| Length (inch) | 0.2–30 | Electrical conductivity | Moderate |
| Moisture regain | 13.75% | Organic solvent | Resistant to organic solvents |
| Resiliency | Not very good | Thermal conductivity | Poor |
| Specific gravity | 1.48–1.5 | — | — |
| Specific heat | 0.324 | — | — |
| Stretch and elasticity | Not good and 2% elongation at break | — | — |
| Tenacity (g per den) | 3.5–4.5 | — | — |

Table 5 Major suppliers/vendors of jute fibres

| Name of the firm | Country | Ref. |
|---|---|---|
| Alam Fibre Impex Ltd | Bangladesh | 336–338 |
| Amazon Region | — | 296 |
| Anil Ltd | Turkey | 339 |
| Babu Bazaar | Dhaka, Bangladesh | 340 |
| Bangladesh Jute Mills Corporation | Dhaka, Bangladesh | 341 |
| Bangladesh Jute Research Institute (BJRI) | Bangladesh | 313 and 342–347 |
| Carol Leigh's Hillcreek Fibre Studio | USA | 58 and 61 |
| Chandra Prakash & Co. Pvt. Ltd | Jaipur, India | 317, 348 and 349 |
| Composites Evolution | UK | 350 |
| Cia Textile Castanhal | Brazil | 230 |
| Dharmapuri District | Tamil Nadu, India | 153, 314 and 315 |
| Extra Weave Private Ltd | Kerala, India | 351 and 352 |
| Fatima-Alyaf Tala-e Jute Industries Ltd | Gazipur, Bangladesh | 41 |
| Gloster Jute Mill | Kolkata, India | 353–358 |
| HP Johannesson Trading | Sweden | 297 |
| Hunan Shangke Co. Ltd | China | 359 |
| Indarsen Shamlal Pvt. Ltd | India | 83 |
| Indian Jute Industries Research Association (IJIRA) | Kolkata, India | 360–362 |
| Janata Jute Mills Ltd | Bangladesh | 363 and 364 |
| Kamarhatty Company Limited | India | 365 |
| JB Plant Fibres Ltd | UK | 366 |
| Kancheepuram District | Tamil Nadu, India | 367 |
| Konark Jute Mills | Orissa, India | 56 |
| Krishna Jute Industries | India | 368 |
| Longtai Weaving Co., Ltd | Changshu, China | 369 and 370 |
| Local Market | Vijayawada, India | 302 |
| Local Market | Bangladesh | 371–374 |
| Local Market | India | 375 and 376 |
| Maranda Halli Market | Tamil Nadu, India | 316 |
| Meena Fibres | Puduchery, India | 377 and 378 |
| Materials Lab of UFSCar | Brazil | 379 |
| Muszaki Konfekcio Kft | Szeged, Hungary | 182 |
| Open Market | Rajapalayam, Tamil Nadu, India | 322 |
| Redbud Textile Tech. Inc. | China | 380 |
| Sakthi Fibres Pvt. Ltd | Chennai, India | 381 |
| Schilgen GmbH & Co. | Germany | 292, 382 and 383 |
| Sisalsul | Brazil | 384 |
| Sonajute | Casablanca, Morocco | 385 |
| Spinnerij Blancquaert NV | Lokeren, Belgium | 59 and 105 |
| Stuart C. Hurlbert & Co. | Framingham, MA | 386 and 387 |
| Textiles Divers Algerie | Algeria | 388 |
| Tesac Co. | Japan | 81 |
| Women Development Organization | Uttarakhand, India | 389–392 |
| Yano Seikei | — | 393 |
| ZKK, Sdn Bhd | Malaysia | 321 |

ionizing radiation,[416] gamma radiation,[417] corona treatment,[418–422] cold plasma treatment,[423] ozone treatment,[412] laser treatment,[424] boiling under or without pressure,[411] and high pressure plasma treatment[425] have been used to enhance the compatibility of fibres. Table 6 presents the purpose and effect of various processes of physical treatment.

**4.1.1 Plasma treatment.** Gases such as oxygen ($O_2$),[413] helium (He),[414] helium and nitrogen ($N_2$),[415] and air[426] are employed for the modification of the fibre surface. The impact of plasma on the surface morphology of jute fibres and the structure–property relationships in JFRCs were studied. Jute fibres have been tested at atmospheric pressure for 60 s with dielectric plasma treatment.[412] Other gases as well create an undesirable localized corona discharge rather than standard treatment. Three gas mixtures were employed in the treatment of jute fibres, as follows: (i) He at the flow rate of 14 L $min^{-1}$; (ii) He and acetylene at 14 L $min^{-1}$ and 0.7 L $min^{-1}$; and (iii) He and $N_2$ at the same flow rate. The fibres were tied to a roller, which moved the plasma source. A modification was performed for the roller of 5, 25, 50 and 100 revolutions. The fibres were treated at a speed of 0.424 s per rev using the plasma source. The equipment was operated at 970 W and the power supply frequency was 90 kHz.[341]

**4.1.2 Ozone treatment.** Ozone or oxy-fluorine gas was used in this process for the modification of the jute fibre surface. This treatment was done by placing the fibre in an air-tight jar completely filled with ozone for 1 h. An inter-connected jar with an ozone generator produced ozone gas continuously.

Table 6 Purpose and effect of physical treatment processes

| Treatment type | Purpose | Effect | Ref. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Plasma treatment | To achieve an ablation or etching effect, resulting in a better interface with the matrices through mechanical interlocking | A semi-industrial atmospheric pressure glow discharge plasma process in order to treat the fibre surface | 341, 412–415 and 426 |
| Ozone treatment | To maintain mechanical strength | Surface modified by placing the fibres in an ozone gas-filled closed container | 412 |
| Laser treatment | To increase the structural stability of fibres | Improving the surface roughness by evaporating the materials from fibre surface using a laser beam | 424 |
| Corona treatment | To improve the acidity of the fibre surface | Activating the cellulose in the fibre to improve the efficiency of the grafting process | 419–422 |
| Hornification treatment | To increase the dimensional stability, which is known as hornification | Surface modified by passing heat waves on the surface | 319 |
| UV radiation/ionising radiation | To improve the adhesion, wettability, biodegradability and tribological properties | — | 35 and 416 |

Subsequently, the fibres were exposed to the gas at 20 °C in an open atmosphere by maintaining the flow rate of 50 L $h^{-1}$ for 9 h.[412]

**4.1.3 Laser treatment.** Laser irradiation with a commercial $CO_2$ pulse infra-red laser was performed on the surface of the fibre, producing laser beams. The sample was held in place of a concave–convex lens and a joule meter with the help of a sample holder. The parameters used in the determination of the laser marking intensity included speed, duty cycle, and frequency markings. The speed of the labeling was fixed at 200 bits per ms, service cycle at 50% and 5 kHz frequency. A convex–concave lens was employed to get a clear focus on the laser beam, which allowed the light to be altered in the irradiation area with a size in the range of 0.24–1.20 $cm^2$. The beams were connected with the fibres through material evaporation, thermal decomposition and surface roughness modification.[424]

**4.1.4 Corona treatment.** This treatment has been reported to increase the bonding resistance of composites. Bataille *et al.*[422] performed corona treatment as a type of pretreatment process to create active sites on the cellulose surface in the fibre and increase the effectiveness of its bonding. Research has demonstrated that the contact angle of a urea-formaldehyde droplet on a surface decrease by increasing the concentration of corona treatment.[419] In this case, the improved wettability contributed to enhancing the bond strength. Corona treatment increases surface energy, which is mainly due to the increase in the content of carboxy and hydroxy groups. Belgacem *et al.*[420] demonstrated the use of high-alpha cellulose, hard-wood fibre powder as a reinforcement material in polypropylene (PP), substantially improving the yield stress and elastic modulus of the composite. The extent of the transition depends on the treatment conditions, duration and intensity of corona. Dong *et al.*[421] observed a decline in the property of polyethylene composites loaded with cellulose whether one or both compounds were corona treated.

**4.1.5 Hornification treatment.** Hornification is the process of stiffening the polymeric structure in the cells of fibres to improve their dimensional stability. It was reported that the fibres were kept in water at 22 °C for 3 h. Drying was performed at 80 °C in a furnace with a built-in electronic temperature monitor to measure the mass loss during the drying cycle. The furnace was programmed to heat to 80 °C at a rate of 1 °C $min^{-1}$ and hold this temperature for 16 h. Then, it was cooled to 22 °C to prevent possible thermal shock to the fibres.[319]

### 4.2 Chemical modification

Plant fibres have hydrophobic surfaces and anisotropic internal structures, and therefore it is difficult for them to act as reinforcing materials in polymer matrices. Accordingly, chemical treatments have been developed for the modification of the surface of fibres.[63,368,427–433] Several researchers reported the chemical treatment of jute fibres to enhance their hydrophilicity and properties of JFRCs.[154,155,202,361,434–441] A few authors extensively investigated the effects of different forms of chemical treatment on plant fibres, in particular jute fibres.[263,279,442] To date, various chemical treatments have been reported, using chemicals such as NaOH,[38,58,61,63,230,302,361,371,382,386,387,441,443–451] silane,[231,386,452–457] alkali and silane,[458,459] potassium permanganate ($KMnO_4$),[356–358,460] maleic anhydride polypropylene (MAPP),[58,305,356–358,375,461–466] stearic acid,[356–358,467] bleaching,[468] toluene diisocyanate (TDI),[355–358] sodium silicate,[417] UV radiation monomer grafting,[383,469,470] maleic anhydride-grafted polypropylene (MAgPP),[305,462,471,472] detergent washing, dewaxing, acetic acid treatment,[443] graft co-polymerization,[291,473–477] deposition of nano-$SiO_2$ (ref. 359 and 478) and other chemical treatments.[102,342,365,378,409,412,434,479–485] Table 7 shows the different chemicals used and the effect of various chemical surface treatment methods.

**4.2.1 Alkaline treatment.** This is a basic chemical surface modification process for plant fibres when reinforced with

Table 7 Chemicals used and effect of chemical surface treatment processes

| Treatment type | Chemical agents | Effects |
|---|---|---|
| Alkaline treatment | Sodium hydroxide | Reduces fibre diameter |
| Mercerization | Sodium hydroxide | Mercerization of fibre-length with pre-evaluated tension or free shrinkage mode |
| Silane treatment | Silane solution | Strengthening of the interfacial relationship between fibres and matrix |
| Benzoylation treatment | Benzoyl chloride | Makes fibres hydrophobic |
| Bleaching/peroxide treatment | Hydrogen peroxide | Improves the adhesion of fibres with the matrix |
| Graft co-polymerization | Methyl methacrylate, acrylonitrile, acrylamide, ethyl acrylate, and styrene | Reduces absorption of moisture by fibres |
| Sodium chlorite treatment | Sodium chlorite | Removes moisture from fibres |
| Acrylation and acrylonitrile grafting | Acrylic acid | Bonding capacity and stress transfer of the interface increase |
| Esterification | Acetic anhydride, dodecanoic acid, hexanoic acid, oleoyl chloride, octadecanoic acid, and docosanoic acid | Improves fibre/matrix bonding |
| Permanganate treatment | Potassium permanganate | Improves wettability and thermal stability of fibres |
| Enzymatic treatment | Pectinase, laccase, cellulase and xylanase | Enhances the linking/meshing of fibers with the matrix |
| Stearic acid treatment | Stearic acid | Eliminates the extra-particles from the fibre surface |

polymer matrix.[63,157] The addition of NaOH to plant fibres facilitates the ionization of the hydroxyl group.[157,400] In one study, NaOH treatment reduced the fibre diameter by 13.7% and weight by 21%.[302] According to Arao *et al.*,[81] alkali-treated JFRCs showed improved properties. NaOH treatment resulted in the removal of excess non-cellulosic materials, and thus weakened the fibre, reducing the strength of the composite.[486] The influence of NaOH treatment on the properties of laminated JFRCs was investigated by Karabulut *et al.*[122] The fibres were submerged in NaOH solution for 15 days at 25 °C and the results were analyzed using the Weibull distribution. It was observed that this treatment process had a significant influence on the mechanical properties of the fibres.

In a study, the fibres were soaked in distilled water containing 0.5 wt% alkali solution and held for 2 h at 25 °C, then washed in water, allowed to dry at 27 °C, and then they were placed in a heater for 4 h at 80 °C.[58] Also, fibres were immersed in 10% NaOH solution for 3 h at room temperature and then heated at 100 °C, where 1 mL of 10% alkali solution was added per 0.15 g of fibre. Then, they were rinsed with water after treatment and left to dry for 48 h.[230] Subsequently, they were washed and dried at 60 °C for one day, pre-treated at 55 °C for 1.5 h with 0.1% $H_2SO_4$ solution, and then washed again. The washed fibres were subjected to the following processing: immersed in a solution of (i) 2% NaOH, 0.2% $Na_2SiO_3$ and $Na_2P_3O_{10}$, as well as 0.15% $Na_2SO_3$ at 100 °C for one hour, (ii) 5% NaOH at 20 ± 1 °C for 4 h, and (iii) 20 ± 1 °C for 4 h in 1.5% catalyst and 98.5% ethanol solution. Finally, the fibres were rinsed and dried at 60 °C in an oven for one day.[371,487]

In one study, jute fibres were treated at 30 °C in 5% NaOH solution for 4 and 8 h and rinsed with pure water to eliminate the NaOH clinging to the fibre surface, and then neutralized with diluted hydrochloric/acetic acid. The fibres were dried for 48 h at 30 °C, followed by 6 h drying in an oven at 100 °C.[441] Then, they were immersed for 2 h in 5% NaOH solution, cleaned with water and soaked for 1 h in a 2% acetic acid solution,[386,387] dewaxed at 50 °C for 2 days, dried at 80 °C for 4 h, and then heated for 30 min at 100 °C. The dewaxed fibres were modified with 1% NaOH for 4 h, the residual alkali removed, rinsed with water again, and dried.[382] Finally, the fibres were washed for 1 h with 4% NaOH solution, dried overnight and heated at 105 °C for 60 min after treatment.[361]

**4.2.2 Mercerization.** Mercerization is applied to strengthen the interfacial relationship between the fibres and the matrix.[488,489] Comprehensive structural modifications may be caused by fibre mercerization, which is dependent on the treatment conditions such as solution concentration, treatment time, fibre tension, and temperature.[490–492] The fibres were soaked at around 25 °C for 2 h in an NaOH solution.[61] This mercerizing system enabled the systematic and continuous mercerization of the fibre length with pre-evaluated tension or mercerization in free shrinkage mode.[493]

**4.2.3 Silane treatment.** A silane agent was prepared and stirred for 5 min in methanol solution using a magnetic stirrer. Subsequently, the fibres were soaked in the prepared mixture for 60 min. The treated fibres were rinsed using water and dried for 12 h.[386] In another study, the fibres were immersed in a 0.5 wt% silane solution for 1 min using an amino-silane binding solution and kept at 50 °C for 4 h.[231,452] Also, the solvent was made by dissolving liquid oligomeric siloxane solution at 1 wt% and jute fabrics were alkalized, and later sonicated in an ultrasonic bath for 5 min. Then they were plunged in the oligomeric siloxane for 1 h and the treated jute fabrics were eventually dried for 24 h at 608 °C.[339]

**4.2.4 MAPP/MAHgPP treatment.** MAPP is the most effective coupling agent to enhance the interfacial adhesion between the fibres and matrix.[99,105,494–508] Ultimately, the capability of MAPP to improve the strength of the composites relies on factors such

as the fibre structure, matrix miscibility, and composite processing conditions.[162,305,504–509] The mechanical properties of JFRCs increased through the treatment of the fibres with up to 6 wt% MAPP.[463–466] The mechanical strength increased to 50%, but the energy at the JFRC interface decreased due to the impact loading when the fibres were treated with 0.1% MAPP solution at 100 °C for 5 min.[305,462] The fibres were washed in toluene solvent at 100 °C for 5 min with 1% MAPP solution, and then rinsed in toluene and dried at 60 °C.[375] Park *et al.*[58] tested the interfacial properties of JFRCs and found that the modification of the fibres could enhance the performance of the composite. During the winding cycle, MAPP and acetone solutions were coated all the fibre layers, which were then left in an oven for 30 min at 60 °C to remove the acetone solution from the fibre surface.[356–358]

**4.2.5 Graft co-polymerization.** Some researchers extensively studied the development of vinyl-based polymers and the effects of methyl methacrylate, acrylonitrile, acrylamide, ethyl acrylate, and styrene treatments on jute fibres.[473–477] Samal *et al.*[473] observed an improvement in the absorption of moisture by the fibres on co-polymerization with styrene and methacrylate. Also, acrylonitrile, styrene or vinyl acetate graft co-polymerization on jute enhanced the condensation and thus improved the moisture sensitivity of the fibres.[474] Mohanty *et al.*[475] reported that the co-polymerization of acrylonitrile on jute fibres enhanced the thermal stability of the resulting composites. X-rays were used in the study of the co-polymerization of vinyl monomers on jute graft.[476] Tripathy *et al.*[477] reported the co-polymerization of methyl methacrylate on chemically modified fibres using the redox method of $KMnO_4$ malonic acid. They successfully enhanced the inter-laminar strength by decreasing the amount of resin, filling higher fibre levels and decreasing the absorption of moisture in the composite with the use of these modifications. Then, the fibres were co-polymerized using different chemicals, resulting in a 10–30% increase in strength and modulus. Polymethylmethacrylate synthesis is also successful in this regard, albeit to a lesser degree.[291]

**4.2.6 Esterification.** Anhydride reaction of fibres is known as esterification. This modification involves alkali-treatment accompanied by esterification.[510] Several chemicals, for example, acetic-anhydride, dodecanoic-acid, hexanoic-acid, oleoyl-chloride, octadecanoic-acid, and docosanoic-acid, have been employed for enhancing the fibre/matrix bonding during esterification.[409,479,480] Jute fibres were soaked in 5% NaOH and mixed well at 27 °C for 1 h. The treated fibres were immersed in glacial acetic acid at 27 °C for 1 h. Then, the fibres were submerged again for 5 min in propionic anhydride containing concentrated $H_2SO_4$. Finally, the fibres were rinsed with water and dried for 12 h at 80 °C.[345]

**4.2.7 Oxidation.** Extracted jute fibres were dried in an air-circulation chamber for 5 h at 105 °C and soaked in a liquor-based sodium solution in the ratio of 1 : 16. Oxidation was performed at 70 °C for 5 h, and then the oxidized fibres were then cooled and isolated. Subsequently, they were washed thoroughly with running tap water. Lastly, the washed oxidized fibres were dried at atmospheric temperature, and again dried in an oven for 6 h at 105 °C.[342]

**4.2.8 Enzymic treatment.** Enzyme treatment can be used as an effective, low-cost and eco-friendly method for the processing of NFRCs.[511] A solution was prepared by mixing 1% of Texazym DLG, 3% of Texazym BFE and 0.2 g Texawet DAF in distilled water and jute fibres were soaked in this enzymic mixture at 50 °C for 2 h. Then, the fibres were rinsed with clean water and dried for 48 h at 30 °C.[412] In another experiment, jute fibres were treated through the use of laccase and multi-enzyme synergistic effect, resulting in an improvement in the mechanical properties of JFRCs due to improvement in the cross-coupling of lignin by the enzymes.[370] Also, jute fibres were treated with enzyme solutions such as pectinase, laccase, cellulase and xylanase in different ratios. The enzymes were observed to destroy the structures of hemicelluloses, lignin and pectin, which resulted in a decrease in the diameter and increase in the aspect ratio of the fibres.[511]

**4.2.9 Stearic acid treatment.** During the winding cycle, a mixture of stearic acid in acetone solution was added to the layers of the matrix and jute fibres. Subsequently, the metal plate containing the treated fibres was held for 30 min at 60 °C to remove acetone from the surface. Then, it was kept in a mould for 9 min at 205 °C under the load of 0.2 MPa.[356,357] Finally, acetone was added to eliminate the extra particles from the fibre surface during the winding of each layer.[358]

**4.2.10 $KMnO_4$ treatment.** During the winding of fibres, a mixture of $KMnO_4$ and acetone solution was prepared and added to the matrix and jute fibres. Then, the metal plate with the prepared matrix and fibres was held for 30 min in an air-circulating oven at 60 °C to remove acetone from its surface, and eventually moulded by compression moulding.[356–358]

**4.2.11 Bleaching.** Bleaching, which is an essential process for the creation of glossy fabric through use of hydrogen peroxide ($H_2O_2$), produces pure white colour fibres with reduced tensile strength.[468] Bleaching employing peracetic acid produces less tenacity loss and whiteness without impairing the feel of the fabric. Therefore, bleaching in two steps is performed using both $H_2O_2$ and peracetic-acid, resulting in better properties. A change in the colour of jute fibres was seen from light golden brown to a dark colour due to the treatment and bleaching with $H_2O_2$ developed light yellow based brown fibres, showing the partial removal of lignin, wax and fatty portions.[448] The effect of this treatment curing time was observed at different temperatures, and the fibres were observed to be well separated and isolated when treated for 6 h due to the formation of irregularities on their surface.[449] An increase in the crystallinity of the fibres was seen only after 6 h. An increase in the modulus of jute fibre by 12% was seen within 4 h, after which it increased by 68% and 79% when treated for 8 h.

**4.2.12 Toluene diisocyanate treatment.** A solution of toluene diisocyanate in chloroform was prepared during winding and applied to the jute fibres and matrix. The prepared matrix and fibres were kept in a hot chamber at 100 °C for clearing the chloroform particles from the fibre surface and moulded by compression moulding process.[356–358]

**4.2.13 Nano-$SiO_2$ deposition.** The deposition of nanoparticles on the surface of fibres is one of the most promising methods to enhance their interfacial bonding.[512,513] Liu *et al.*[478] used a sol–gel coating of nano-$SiO_2$ on jute fibres and found that nano-$SiO_2$ reacted with the jute fibres to create a stable interface with the hydroxyl groups. Then, the fibres were immersed in ethanol containing ammonia at a concentration of 0.15 to 0.75 mol $L^{-1}$. This solution was sonicated for one hour and stirred mechanically at 40 °C for 5 h. Lastly, the nano-$SiO_2$-coated jute fibres were washed in water to remove the excess material and then dried for 2 h at 70 °C.[359]

### 4.3 Advantages and disadvantages of chemical treatment process

**4.3.1 Advantages.** The objective of the surface treatment of plant fibres is to increase their bonding strength, and thus the stress transferability in the reinforced materials. The significance of surface-treated plant fibres was seen through the improvement of mechanical strength and dimensional stability of the resultant composites when compared with the untreated fibre-reinforced composites.[77] An improvement in the degree of crosslinking in the interface region and strong bonding can be achieved with the help of chemical treatments. Surface modification results in the breaking of bundles of composite fibres into micro-fibrils. This results in a decrease in the fibre diameter and roughness on the fibre surface, further resulting in better fibre–matrix interfacial adhesion with improved mechanical properties.[411] Given that chemical treatment results in the removal of lignin and hemicellulose from the plant fibers, it affects their chemical composition, molecular orientation of the cellulose crystallites and degree of polymerization. Chemical surface modification can activate hydroxyl groups, which can create a strong bond with the resin.[297,433,434] Effective modification is done through debonding of the hydrogen structure in the fibre, thereby enhancing the surface roughness of the fibre.[400] The chemical treatment process removes impurities and hemicelluloses on the fibre surface and enhances the reactivity of the hydroxyl groups with the coupling agent. This treatment results in a finer fibre surface, increased crystallinity, reduction in defects, excellent bonding and hydrophobic nature.[154,514] Chemical treatments are beneficial for the removal of large concentrations of wax, lignin, and oil that cover the outer layer of the fibre cell-wall, which decomposes cellulose and reveals crystallites. Also, this treatment induces fibrillation, which increases the effective contact area for interaction with the resin. Thus, the creation of an uneven surface texture and the improvement of the aspect ratio provide good interfacial bonding, which lead to a significant improvement in the properties of the composite.[154,515,516]

**4.3.2 Disadvantages.** Chemical treatment decreases the spiral angle, and consequently the molecular orientation improves the elastic fibre package.[435,446,517] The number of cellulose hydroxyl groups in the fibre–matrix interface is reduced by the chemical treatment process.[518] Acetylation involves the reaction of the cell wall hydroxyl groups of lignocellulosic materials with acetic or propionic anhydride at elevated temperatures, which increases the hydrophobicity of the plant fibers. The hydroxyl groups of lignin and hemicelluloses react with the reagents, whereas the hydrogen bonding on the closely packed hydroxyl groups of crystalline cellulose prevent the diffusion of the reagent, and thus results in very low rates of reaction.[518]

## 5. JFRCs

JFRCs consist of jute fibres as a reinforcement with a matrix at different interfaces. The fibres and matrix maintain their physical structure and chemical compositions during this process.[519–524] The reinforcement carries the load, while the matrix material holds the fibres in an exact position and direction, acts as a medium of load transfer to the fibres and protects them from environmental damage due to temperature and humidity.[291] JFRCs have high impact resistance and medium tensile and flexural strengths compared to other PFRCs.[525] Studies have been reported on JFRCs, especially those containing polymer matrices.[331,384,518,526–528] Not only the polymer matrix but also the reinforcement should be reusable for entirely bio-based composites. Therefore, the use of jute fibres together with polymer matrices in the manufacturing of composites at low cost has attracted attention from researchers.[464] Contemporary studies recommended that jute fibres are excellent alternative reinforcement materials in polymer composites to replace synthetic fibres, which are costly and non-renewable.[183,450] Table 8 presents the published works on JFRCs.

### 5.1 Processing methods

**5.1.1 Hand lay-up method.** Hand lay-up is an ancient method, which is the easiest and most extensively used technology for the manufacture of composites.[547] Employing this method, fibres were impregnated in a matrix and layered in a mould over each other and pressed for 1 h. The resin and the hardener were mixed in the ratio of 100 : 32, before lay-up. Then, the mixture was applied to the fibres and spread uniformly using a roller, and the extra resin was squeezed out.[548,549] An insulating material was placed between the mould plates and the releasing agent was applied to the inner surface of the mould. The composite was taken from the mould, kept at 30 °C for 48 h and cured for 16 h at 60 °C in an air-circulating oven.[34] The pressure was maintained, and the thickness of the material was dependent on the wt% of the fibres.[556] A releasing gel was sprayed on the mould to enable the non-sticky removal of the materials.[548] After 24 h of curing the resin at room temperature, it was heated for 2 h in an oven at 100 °C.[393]

JFRCs containing untreated and NaOH-modified jute fibres were produced in the shape of circular rods. The fibres were kept at 100 °C for 4 h, dipped in resin and pulled by hand through a cylindrical tube. The fibres inside the tube were cured at 30 °C for one day followed by 4 h at 80 °C.[441] The composite together with releasing sheets was placed between mould plates at 120 °C for 1 h and a uniform load applied.[412,546] The composites were produced by chopping the fibres into plies and

Table 8 Reported experimental works on JFRCs

| Reinforcement | Matrix | Surface treatment | Fabrication method | Ref. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tossa jute | Polymer latex | Styrene butadiene | Mechanical mixing | 353 |
| Jute + glass | Isophthalic polyester | — | Hand lay-up | 153 and 317 |
| Jute | PLLA | | Hot pressing | 41 |
| Jute | Epoxy | — | Stacking method | 313 |
| Jute | Epoxy | — | Vacuum-assisted resin infiltration | 343 |
| Jute | Epoxy | $H_2SO_4$, $H_2O_2$, $Na_2SiO_3$, $Na_3PO_4$ | Hand lay-up | 434 |
| Jute | Epoxy | NaOH | Vacuum infusion | 451 |
| Jute | Epoxy | NaOH + silane | Vacuum-assisted resin infusion | 432 |
| Jute | Epoxy (MGS RIM 135) | — | Vacuum infusion | 529 |
| Jute | Epoxy | NaOH/3-aminopropyl-triethoxy-silane solution/3-phenyl-aminopropyl-trimethoxy-silane | — | 382 |
| Jute | Epoxy | — | Compression moulding | 315 and 381 |
| Jute | Epoxy | — | Hand layup | 83, 311, 314, 391 and 530–532 |
| Jute | Epoxy, polyester | NaOH | — | 5 |
| Jute + clay | Epoxy | NaOH | Mould method | 385 |
| Jute | PLA | — | Injection moulding, compounding and extrusion | 81 |
| Jute | PLA | — | Compression moulding | 363 and 533 |
| Jute | PLA | NaOH | Injection moulding | 302 |
| Jute | PLA | NaOH + silane | Melt mixing | 349 |
| Jute | Polyester | — | Pultrusion | 336 and 338 |
| Jute | PP | — | Compression moulding | 389, 392 and 534 |
| Jute | PP | — | Melt mixing | 390 |
| Jute | PP | — | Injection moulding | 535 |
| Jute + banana | Cashew nut shell liquid (CNSL) | — | Hand layup | 536 |
| Jute | Poly(3-hydroxybutyrate-*co*-3-hydroxyvalerate) | NaOH + acetic acid | Compression moulding | 443 |
| Jute | Portland pozzolana fly ash cement + carboxylated styrene butadiene | NaOH | Mixing | 327 |
| Jute | Polyester (crystic P9901) | — | Pultrusion | 337 |
| Jute | PP | Sodium periodate | Compounding and extrusion | 342 |
| Jute | Soluble starch | NaOH + dimethyl sulphoxide (DMSO) | Solution casting method | 376 |
| Jute | Poly butylene succinate (PBS) | NaOH + $Na_2SiO_3$ + $Na_2P_3O_{10}$ + $Na_2SO_3$ | Mixing method | 371 |
| Jute | Vinylester (HPR 8711) | NaOH | Hand layup | 441 |
| Jute | Elekeiroz S.A and Resana S.A. | NaOH | Mould method | 230 |
| Jute | PP | — | Hot pressing | 537 |
| Jute | PP | — | Screw mixing | 538 |
| Jute + hemp | PP | NaOH + MAPP | — | 58 |
| Jute | PP | MAPP | Injection moulding | 59 and 99 |
| Jute | PP | MAPP | Compounding and extrusion | 348 and 539 |
| Jute | PP | MAPP | Pultrusion | 292 |
| Jute | Epoxy | Infrared laser, ozone, enzyme and plasma | Hand layup and compression molding | 412 |
| Jute | Glucofuranoside based trifunctional EP monomer | Methyl hexahydrophthalic-acid (MHHPA) | Compression moulding | 182 |
| Jute | Epoxy | NaOH | Vacuum infusion | 386 and 387 |
| Jute | Polyester | NaOH | Compression moulding | 540 |

Table 8 (*Contd.*)

| Reinforcement | Matrix | Surface treatment | Fabrication method | Ref. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bangla Tossa Jute | PP | NaOH | Compression moulding | 347 and 515 |
| Jute | PP | Alkaline + silane | — | 61 |
| Jute | Methacrylated soybean oil | NaOH | Compression moulding | 297 |
| Jute | Polylactide (GCS PLA 4320) | NaOH + benzoyl peroxide | Solvent casting | 368 |
| Jute | PP | $KMnO_4$, MAPP, TDI and ST | Commingling | 356–358 |
| Jute | PP | $KMnO_4$, MAPP, TDI and ST | Compression moulding | 355 |
| Jute | Polyester | NaOH | Hand layup | 367 and 541 |
| Jute + glass | Polyester | — | Resin transfer moulding | 542 |
| Jute | Polyester | Alkali, micro-emulsion silicon and fluorocarbon | Compression moulding | 543 |
| Jute | Polyester | — | Film stacking | 341 |
| Jute | Vinylester | — | Compression moulding | 361 and 544 |
| Tossa jute | Epoxy | Corona + UV treated | — | 383 |
| Jute | PP | MAHgPP | Hot pressing | 545 |
| Jute | PP | MAHgPP | Compounding and extrusion | 105 |
| Jute | HDPE | MAPE | Melt mixing | 362 |
| Jute | Carboxylated styrene butadiene | NaOH | — | 353 |
| Jute | LDPE | 2-Hydroxyethyl methacrylate | Compression moulding | 344 |
| Jute | Polyethylene | NaOH, $H_2SO_4$ + $CH_3COOH$ (acetic acid) | Hot pressing | 345 |
| Jute + glass | Epoxy | — | Hand layup | 316 |
| Jute + banana + glass | Epoxy | — | Hand layup | 377 |
| Jute | Epoxy | Succinic Anhydride + phthalic Anhydride | Hand layup | 378 |
| Jute | Epoxy (diglycidyl ether of the bisphenol A) | — | Mould method | 384 |
| Jute | Epoxy resin Kinetix R240 | — | Hand layup | 24 |
| Jute | Green epoxy resin CHS-Epoxy G520 | Sulphuric acid ($H_2SO_4$) and NaOH | Hand layup | 546 |
| Jute + glass + Kevlar | Epoxy | — | Hand layup | 547 |
| Jute + basalt | Epoxy resin SX8 EVO | NaCl | Vacuum assisted resin infusion | 350 |
| Jute | Epoxy (LY 556) | — | Hand layup | 548 and 549 |
| Jute + $Al_2O_3$ | Epoxy (LY 556) | NaOH + ethanol | Hand layup and compression moulding | 550 |
| Jute | LPDE | NaOH + oligomeric siloxane (Z-6173) | Compression moulding | 339 |
| Jute | Tetraethyl orthosilicate (TEOS) and ethanol | NaOH + nano $SiO_2$ | — | 359 |
| Jute + carbon | Polyvinyl butyral | — | Hot press technique | 321 |
| Jute | Recycled PP | — | Hot press technique | 388 |
| Jute + copper slag | Polyester | NaOH + calcium hydroxide | Compression moulding | 322 |
| Jute | Polyester | NaOH + PLA coating | Hand layup and compression moulding | 551 |
| Jute | Epoxy | NaOH | Compression moulding | 487 |
| Jute | HDPE | — | Hot pressing | 364 |
| Jute + Kenaf | HDPE | — | Microwave assisted compression moulding | 552 |
| Jute | Epoxy DTE 1100 | NaOH + SiC | Hand layup and vacuum bagging | 553 |
| Jute | PP | MAPP | Compression moulding | 379 |
| Jute | Polyurethane | NaOH + silane | Extrusion | 374 |
| Jute | PP | Phosphoric acid ($H_3PO_4$) | Extrusion | 554 |
| Jute | LDPE | NaOH | Hot pressing | 346 |
| Jute | Polyester | — | Hand lay-up | 555 |

applying resin to them. The fibre laminates inside the mould were allowed to cure for 24 h at 30 °C. Then, the laminates were left out for 15 days to obtain the samples for testing.[293] The load was applied to the top of the mould and transferred to the bottom portion of the composite laminate, and then it was allowed to settle for 48 h at 30 °C. Subsequently, the composites were taken out and placed in an airtight container for 48 h for further testing.[311]

**5.1.2 Film stacking method.** The development of JFRCs using the film-stacking technique is explained in Fig. 3(a). The fibres are stacked on each side of multiple layers of resin along their length at 90°. The lay-ups are subjected to quick press consolidation involving the following steps: (i) pre-compression, (ii) heating under vacuum, (iii) quick transfer to a press for consolidation and cooling, and (iv) removal from the press. In a standard experiment, a lay-up of PLA films and jute fibres was placed in a metal frame, pre-pressed at 3.3 MPa for 15 s, and then transferred to the heating stage. The lay-up was moved immediately, the heating section was automatically sealed, and the pressure was reduced to 400 Pa within 1–2 min. The pre-compressed lay-ups were heated at 180–220 °C for 3–10 min. Following the completion of the heating, the lay-up was moved back to the press, where the assembly was stabilized by applying a load of 3.3 MPa.[366]

**5.1.3 Compression moulding.** The compression moulding technique is used for the fabrication of composites without any damage to the fibre during processing.[53,366,410,557] In this process, the resin is dissolved in chloroform and stirred for 4 h for the

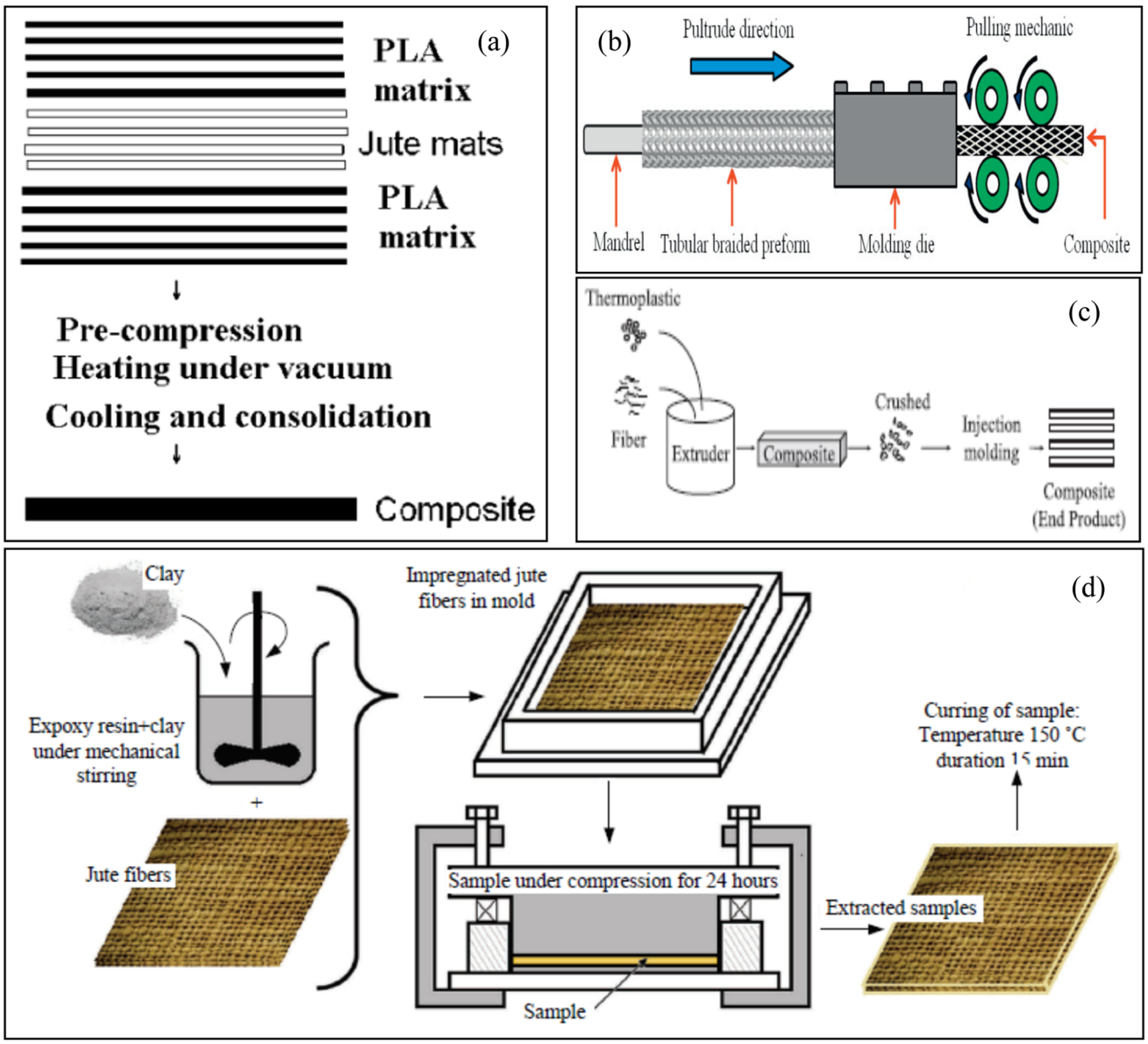



Fig. 3 Process for the fabrication of JFRCs: (a) film stacking process and (b) pultrusion process. Reproduced from ref. 129 with permission from Elsevier, 2013. (c) Injection molding. Reproduced from ref. 587 with permission from Elsevier, 2020. (d) Mould method. Reproduced from ref. 385 with permission from Springer, 2017.

preparation of a homogeneous mixture at room temperature. Then, the mixture is poured into a mould for the preparation of a film and dried at 60 °C to evaporate the excess chloroform. Finally, the dried films are kept in a press and a loading of 13.34 kN applied at 166 °C to obtain a uniform laminate.[443] A hot compression moulding machine was used for the production of JFRCs from continuous fibres. The matrices were melted by heating and quickly wetted with jute fibres.[363] The fibres were dried at 80 °C for 2 h under 50 mbar before composite preparation. Then, these laminates were pressed with a hydraulic pressure of 200 bar to get a uniform thickness.[182]

Jute fibres were cleaned, dried and immersed for 1 h in NaOH solution, washed, and then dried again at 50 °C. Subsequently, 3% nano-clay was mixed with resin and stirred for 2 h, and then put in an oven for the elimination of voids such as air bubbles. The jute fibres were cut into dimensions of 300 × 300 $mm^2$, and the resin fibre ratio of 1 : 3 was considered. Two layers of jute fibres were employed for the preparation of the laminate together with 1.5 wt% resin, accelerator and catalyst.[540] The mould was kept in a compression moulding machine at 200 °C and a load of 0.2 MPa was applied.[355] The fibre was submerged in a benzene peroxide solution and allowed to dry for 2 h at 80 °C. Composites were prepared with the addition of three layers of low-density polyethylene sheets and two layers of jute. The sheets were processed by heating the polymeric granules at 115 °C and kept under pressure for 5 min. The laminates were placed at 135 °C and a hydraulic press was used for moulding them.[344] The jute fibre was initially washed with water to clean the dust and other particles found in the fibres. The first layer of the specimen was placed in the die, then resin was spread over the fibre, and allowed to dry for 10–15 min. Prior to drying the resin, it was layered with a second layer, and then all the remaining layers were layered. Finally, the composites were kept in a moulding machine to achieve the perfect samples through application of a load in the range of 250–400 N.[315]

**5.1.4 Pultrusion.** Pultrusion is an automatic and consistent process for producing composite components of high volume with uniform cross-sections, in which the wetted fibres are drawn through a die at a constant velocity. This method offers good efficiency and ease of processing, but there is a limited number of reports on the pultrusion of PFRCs, and in particular their resistance to moisture.[337,558–561] There are many parameters to consider during this process, among which the drawing speed and temperature are the most important, which were taken as 180 mm $min^{-1}$ and 85 °C in a report.[336] Previous studies[337,560] demonstrated circular cross-section rods pultruded by reinforcing jute fibres. Fig. 3(b) shows a schematic of the pultrusion process for the fabrication of composites.[129]

Jute fibres were impregnated in a resin tank filled with polyester resin. To obtain the desired form, a pulling system was used to move the resin-mixed jute fibres through a die. The curing was performed in the die, which was accurately designed to give the shape of the end product.[562,563] The pultrusion technique was applied using an extruder fitted with a die assembly to cover fibres with a resin and MAPP mixture. Specifically, 3 wt% MAPP was applied to the pure resin. The extruder and die were heated at a maximum temperature of 200 °C. The coated fibres were washed with water and cut into 4 mm long granules. The granular particles were dried overnight at 110 °C. Under the same conditions, they were once again extruded with the same extruder to homogenize the fibre/matrix mixture.[292]

**5.1.5 Hot pressing.** The fabrication of composite by the hot pressing process is done in two stages. In a reported study, in the first stage, resin films with a thickness of 0.2–0.3 mm were fabricated by applying a load of 250 kN in a hot pressing machine at 250 °C. Then, the sheets were kept at 180 °C and 50 kN pressure for 10 min and cooled by running water. In the next stage, the jute fibres were dried for 24 h at 60 °C. A mould with a size of 15 × 15 $cm^2$ was used, filled by woven jute mat between the resin films and kept in a hot press.[41] In another study, oven-dried jute fibres, polyethylene pellets, and nanoparticles were mixed, the mixture was moulded and kept in a press at 180 °C and a load of 7 MPa applied for 1 h. Then, the mould was cooled at 30 °C and the test specimens were prepared.[345]

**5.1.6 Melt mixing method.** JFRCs were processed using the melt mixing method in a setup with roller blades and a volumetric chamber. The fibres and resin were premixed at different wt% of fibre and kept in a pre-heated chamber at 150 °C. Mixing was achieved at a speed of 25 rpm for 10 min. Then, the chemically modified fibres were combined with resin at 160 °C and maintaining the same rotor speed. Subsequently, these pre-mixes were moulded using equipment at 150 °C and a uniform load applied.[362] Jute fibres were laid in a mould and Teflon coatings were applied on the top and bottom of the mould for the easy removal of laminates. Then, the assembly was hot-pressed by applying a load of 4 MPa at 165 °C. The polymer melted and impregnated the jute fibres at this temperature and compaction occurred. Subsequently, the pressure was increased to 6 MPa, and then the composite was left for 10 min. Then the composite was taken out from the mould and samples were prepared for testing.

**5.1.7 Compounding and extrusion.** Gunning *et al.*[564] examined the processing conditions for the fabrication of composites through extrusion and found that the composite produced using lower temperature profiles exhibited good properties at higher temperatures due to the reduction in the thermal degradation of the fibres during the process. They manufactured composites with different fibre loadings using jute, hemp and lyocell fibres. While the average residual fibre length was short, the composites showed enhanced mechanical properties. Also, the extrusion temperature, screw speed, and configuration were found to have a dominant impact on the consistency of the composite regarding the operation employing a twin-screw extruder. Degradation occurred at 180 °C, particularly for the natural fibre, which was higher than the melting temperature of the resin. Thus, the temperature was set to 180 °C to minimize the degradation of the jute fibre during fabrication. The compound was actually extruded a temperature 10–20 °C higher than the set temperature. Furthermore, the screw velocity was operated at 150 rpm to reduce the thermal degradation by shear heating.[81]

Initially, jute fibres were mixed with PP granules and the mixtures were passed through an extruder unit at 135 °C. Using

a grinding machine, all the bits were broken into smaller granules with a size of 3 mm to 0.5 mm.[342] A twin-screw extruder was employed for the direct thermoplastic processing of long fibres.[328] The fibres were washed and dried at 60 °C for 48 h before compounding, until a uniform weight was reached. Then, the fibres were integrated in the side feeder of the extruder, which fed them directly into the melting of polymers. Also, the content of the fibres in wt% was regulated by the speed of the screw, which was determined using the targeted material, fibre weight, length, and roving time.[348] In another study, composite samples were compounded on a twin-screw extruder. Dog-bone shaped specimens were made from compound granules using an injection moulding machine.[105] Reinforcing jute fibres were dehydrated for one day at 50 °C and 4 h at 80 °C before extrusion to remove moisture. The constituent materials were fed into the extruder. The screw speed of the extruder was fixed at 145 rpm and the temperature range was 165–195 °C. The composites were pelletized to obtain granules, which were dried at 85 °C for 12 h and used for the fabrication of the samples.[539]

**5.1.8 Injection moulding.** The mass production of composites is usually performed by the injection moulding process,[302] which has the benefits of high processability and ability of the fibre to degrade during the process.[81] In this process, the fibres are washed and chopped to 3 mm.[565] Yang *et al.*[566] manufactured JFRCs using an injection moulding process. They observed an increase in the modulus after the addition of the jute fibre; however, there was a decrease in the tensile strength. An extruder compounded the jute fibre, resin, and alkaline solution at a temperature in the range of 165–180 °C. Following immersion in a water bath, the fibres were cooled and cut into granules. For processing, the granules were kept at 100 °C for 4 h and injected into composites. The injection moulding process had three-zone temperature profiles ranging from 160–195 °C.[59] Fig. 3(c) shows the standard manufacturing cycle for JFRCs by injection moulding.[565]

**5.1.9 Vacuum infusion.** The method of vacuum infusion was designed for the manufacture of NFRCs.[567] The fibres were arranged in layers and pre-compacted by applying a pressure of 1200 kPa in a hydraulic press. The fibres were layered on a mould and coated with silicone gel after compaction. Two vacuum tubes were connected, one with a pump, while the other was inserted in a resin bottle. The tubes were mounted on the laminate layers, and a sealant tape was used for sealing the entire system. Using a vacuum pump, 3 kPa vacuum was drawn. The laminate was kept under vacuum for 1 h to ensure the complete evaporation of moisture.[386,387] Resin and hardener were mixed at a ratio of 24 : 100 and degassed in a desiccator. The product was drawn by the differential pressure produced by the vacuum through the laminate *via* the resin inlet tube, and the stacked fabric plies were completely wetted. After the laminates were fully wetted, the vacuum was reduced to 35 kPa by placing a dead weight on top of the laminate and it was left overnight for setting. Then, the panel was removed from the vacuum and heated at 50 °C for 3 h and 80 °C for another 3 h.

**5.1.10 Solvent casting method.** The solvent casting process is desirable for the manufacture of composites with improved strength due to the improvement in wettability and better bonding of the fibre with the matrix. The resin is dissolved in chloroform and impregnated with jute fibres and the solvent is gradually evaporated. Subsequently, the pre-pregs are kept at 60 °C for one day to remove the chloroform completely. Finally, the pre-pregs are layered in the mould and pressed with a load of 5 MPa at 170 °C for 5 min.[368]

**5.1.11 Mould method.** Samples were prepared *via* the impregnation of jute fibres with resin and different clay materials in a mould. The mould was kept in a hydraulic press until it achieved the desired thickness. Then, the compressed system was maintained for 24 h and demoulding was done. The preparation of JFRCs by the mould method is shown in Fig. 3(d).[385]

**5.1.12 JFRCs with adhesives.** Composite laminates with jute fibres and Betamate 2096 adhesive were fabricated using the hand lay-up and hot press compression moulding technique using a steel mould and a heated plate hydraulic press. The composites were fabricated in a way to have a stacking sequence consisting of 5 layers of jute. The fibre loading was kept at around 30 wt% and the adhesive at 70 wt% of the final fabricated composite. The curing time was of 8 h at 70 °C and the adherends were cut from the composite plates.[568]

**5.1.13 Characteristics of fabrication methods.** The methods for the fabrication of PFRCs depend mainly on factors such as the characteristics of the matrices and reinforcements, the shape and size of the part produced, and the users. The characteristics of the fabrication technique varies from product to product. To obtain good adhesion, it is necessary to address issues such as material preforms, processing parameters, and post-processing techniques.[569]

### 5.2 Properties of JFRCs

PFRCs are highly dependent on major factors such as properties of the reinforcing fibre, matrix, and interfacial bonding between them.[246,569,570] Composites are exposed to the environment during processing, which may affect their properties. The properties of the composites have been studied by several researchers, resulting in a substantial improvement in their properties.[62,74–77,257,258,345] Heat treatment of fibres can reduce the water content in the fibres and improve the properties of the resulting composites by enhancing the compatibility between the fibres and polymer.[571] The mechanical properties and hardness of jute fibre-reinforced composites were evaluated and an enhancement in properties was observed with the addition of fibres. Furthermore, the composites exhibited good thermal stability and decomposition.[572] In another study, an enhancement in the properties of JFRCs was observed through the incorporation of graphene powder during the processing of the composites.[451]

### 5.3 Physical properties

**5.3.1 Hardness.** The hardness is measured using a Shore-D type hardness tester[357] and a Rockwell hardness tester[5,342] according to the ASTM D785 standard.[5,342,357] In one report, this test was conducted using a 1/16″ ball indenter and applying a load of 1000 N. The tester was placed vertically and pushed

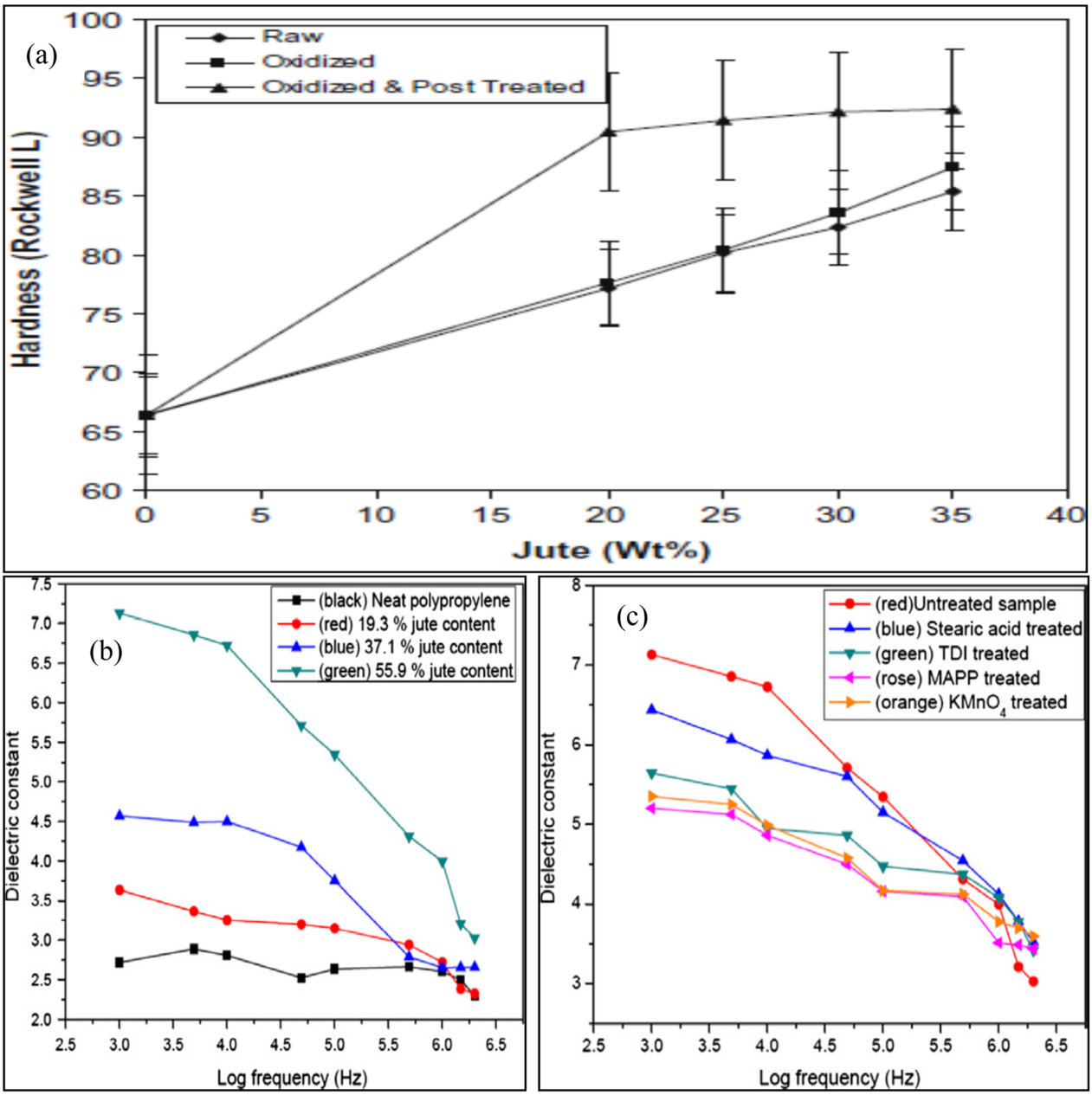



Fig. 4 Influence of the surface modifications of fibres on the (a) hardness and (b and c) dielectric constant values of JFRCs.

onto the specimen for alignment of the presser foot to the specimen.[375] With oxidation of jute fibre and fibre packing, there was an increase in average hardness due to the flexibility and stiffness of the composites.[573] Compared to the untreated and oxidized fibres, the treated JFRCs yielded much greater hardness (Fig. 4(a)). This was due to the uniform fibre dispersion in the resin with reduced voids and good bonding between them.[342] Also, the micro-hardness of the composites was measured using a Leitz micro-hardness tester. In this test, a diamond indenter was pushed into the specimen at 136° between opposite faces and subjected to load. The indentation mark left on the specimen was determined after the load was removed, and the arithmetic mean was calculated.[574] The durability of the Vickers number was determined using the equation:

$$H_v = 0.1889\frac{P}{L^2} \text{ and } L = \frac{X+Y}{2} \quad (1)$$

where $P$ is the applied load, $L$ is the diagonal of the indenter and $X$ and $Y$ are horizontal and vertical lengths, respectively.

**5.3.2 Chemical resistance test.** The chemical absorption characteristics of composites have been evaluated to determine their resistance to chemical substances according to ASTM D543-87 requirements, where an increase in weight suggests that the material has low chemical resistance.[575] The influence of chemicals such as benzene, toluene, $CCl_4$ and purified water; acids such as HCl, $H_2SO_4$ and acetic-acid and alkali solutions

such as NaOH, $Na_2CO_3$ and $NH_4OH$ has been tested. For example, specimens were soaked in chemical solutions for a day, taken out and rinsed with water, and cured at ambient temperature. Then, the weight of the specimen was measured and the weight gain/loss percentage ($W_{CR}$) was calculated using the following equation:[345]

$$W_{CR} = \{(W_f - W_i)/W_i\} \times 100 \quad (2)$$

where $W_i$ and $W_f$ are the weight of the samples before and after immersion, respectively.

**5.3.3 Dielectric properties.** Dielectric experiments are conducted to measure the dielectric constant, loss factor, dissipation factor, resistivity and conductivity of a material. In composites, their dielectric properties depend on the polarization of their constituents and mainly influenced by interlaminar, dipolar, and atomic polarization.[303,576–580] The polarization of the interfaces at very low frequencies has a greater effect on the dielectric properties. Interfacial polarization occurs when charge carriers are trapped at the intersection of heterogeneous systems, primarily by dipoles in the case of NFRCs. In an external field, these dipoles may get turned to some degree, and thus contribute to the polarization of the material. However, there is a decrease in the magnitude of the effect of interfacial polarization with an increase in frequency. In plant fibres, the availability of –OH groups contributes to their polarization.[303] The dielectric constant is calculated using eqn (3), as follows:

$$\varepsilon' = \frac{Ct}{A\varepsilon_0} \quad (3)$$

where $C$ is the parallel capacitance, $t$ is the width, $A$ is the cross-sectional area, and $\varepsilon_0$ is the free space permittivity ($8.85 \times 10^{-12}$ F $m^{-1}$). The resistivity and conductivity of the sample can be calculated using the following equations:

$$\text{Resistivity } \rho = \frac{RA}{t} \quad (4)$$

$$\text{Conductivity} = 1/\rho \quad (5)$$

where $R$ is the parallel resistance and $\rho$ is the resistivity.

In a study, the test samples were mounted in parallel plates between electrodes and the measurements were performed in the frequency range of 100 and $2 \times 10^6$ Hz. Higher temperatures were not investigated, given that resin softening occurred at 160 °C.[355] The dielectric constants increased at all frequencies with an increase in the fibre wt%, as shown in Fig. 4(b). Both types of polarization contribute to the polarizability of non-polar molecules, hence displaying lower dielectric constants at all frequencies. Jute fibres are polar in nature, and therefore were incorporated in a non-polar resin, which resulted in an increase in the amount of polar groups in the material, resulting in dipole and orientational polarization. JFRCs are heterogeneous materials, and thus their interfacial polarization often effectively leads to a dielectric constant. Hence, the dielectric constant increased at all frequencies for the fibre materials. A full dipole orientation was possible at low frequency, leading to an increase in the dielectric constant. However, at high frequency, the vibrations of the particles were strong, and thus there was no full orientation of the dipole. There was a decrease in the dielectric constant with an increase in frequency.[355] The dielectric constant of the composites was determined using the following equation:

$$\varepsilon = C/C_o \quad (6)$$

where $C$ is the capacitance and $C_o$ is the capacitance under vacuum. $C_o$ is determined from the sample dimensional information using the following equation:

$$C_o = 8.8510 - 12A/t \quad (7)$$

where $t$ is the thickness.

The influence of chemical modifications on the dielectric constant of JFRCs is presented in Fig. 4(c), which clearly shows that the raw fibre-reinforced sample has the maximum dielectric constant compared to the chemically treated fibre samples. This proved the reduction in the dielectric constant due to the chemical treatment of the fibres. The treatments minimized the hydrophilicity of the fibres, thereby reducing the absorption of moisture and number of polar groups in the composite. This resulted in a decrease in the polarization orientation, resulting in low dielectric constant values. The surface treatments improved the adhesion, resulting in a reduction in the amount of voids and defects and a reduction in the absorption of moisture, which caused a reduction in the dielectric constant. Treatment with stearic acid resulted in only slight topographical changes on the surface of the fibre, with a difference between the dielectric constants of the chemically treated and untreated fibre composites.[355]

**5.3.4 Dimensional stability.** The dimensional stability of composites undergoes changes in dimensional factors, namely, length, thickness, and width, when they are exposed to different environmental conditions such as humidity and dry and wet conditions. In this case, the stability of composites is important for determining their shelf life and end-user applications. To determine the dimensional stability, characterization tests such as density, thickness swelling, water absorption, weathering and cyclic tests are conducted.[581] Dimensional stability can also be analysed *via* FTIR, XRD, TGA, and DSC analysis.

### 5.4 Mechanical properties

Impregnation and good bonding must be ensured for the production of composites for industrial applications and the exploitation of fibres as reinforcement materials, given that the final mechanical properties depend on the bonding between the fibre and resin.[156,582,583] Natural fillers have become significant over the past decade, given that they improve the strength of composites.[525,581,584–587] The factors influencing the strengths of NFRCs are as follows: (i) type and strength of reinforcements, (ii) type of resin and mixing ratio, and (iii) method by which composites are blended, casted and cured.[588] Among them, the fibre–matrix compatibility, which leads to a uniform distribution of fibres, is one of the prime factors affecting the strength

of composites.[589] Many researchers have studied the mechanical properties of NFRCs[98,100,331,435,517,590,591] and the results showed that the tensile and flexural strength of root portion fibre-based composites is higher than that of tip-portion fibre-based composites. Alternatively, the modulus of tip-portion fibre composites was observed to be higher than that of root-portion fibre composites.[592] Various researchers have conducted studies on the mechanical properties of jute fibres and JFRCs.[103,156,202,230,278,331,383,593–606]

**5.4.1 Tensile strength.** Tensile testing involves the application of load along the axis of a specimen until it fractures, and the elongation of the specimen against the load is noted based on the increase in gauge length.[260] The test specimens are prepared according to the ASTM D3039,[5,83,315,329,336,343,379,387,393,529,540,574] ASTM D638,[99,230,302,313,314,317,339,340,342,345,346,362,363,366,368,375,377,378,381,390,392,539,544,546,550,607–609] ASTM D882,[41,376] ASTM D2256-02,[443] ASTM D3822,[327] ASTM C1557,[319] ISO 527,[311,351,607] GB1447-83,[371] DIN EN ISO527-4 (ref. 365) and DIN 53455 (ref. 56) standards. Experiments were conducted using a universal testing machine (UTM),[5,41,81,83,311,314,315,317,327,340,342,345,346,351,362,377,379,540] including Instron models 4206,[357] 1026,[56] 3385,[368] 3382,[539] 1122,[607] 1342,[608] 1195,[550] 8821S,[385] 3369,[313] 6025,[366] and 4400R,[387] Zwick Z020,[182] Krystal-Elmec,[378] Mecmesin,[609] MTS 370,[546] Shimadzu AG-X,[319] Shimadzu AUTOGRAPH AG[339,529] and Zwick Roell.[443] Samples were prepared with the dimensions of 300 × 25 × 3 mm,[540] 140 × 10 × 2 mm,[182] 255 × 25 × 2 mm,[387] 110 × 50 × 10 mm,[41] 165 × 13 × 3 mm,[362] 180 × 25 × 15 mm,[363,366] 148 × 10 × 4 mm,[342] 115 × 6 × 3.1 mm,[345,346] 200 × 20 × 4 mm,[546] 150 × 15 × 3 mm,[550] 165 × 25 × 3 mm,[339] 250 × 25 × 3 mm,[379] 165 × 19 × 3.2 mm (ref. 392) and 120 × 84 × 20 mm.[83] The test was performed with a cross-head speed in the range of 1–10 mm min$^{-1}$, gauge length of 5–50 mm and load-cell capacity of 5–100 kN.[34,41,81,83,182,313,327,336,339,340,342,345,346,357,366,368,371,375,378,379,387,393,443,544,546,607–609] Many researchers have performed experiments under atmospheric conditions of 20–35 °C and 65% relative humidity. The test specimen geometry is indicated in Fig. 5(a).[315]

The tensile strength and modulus can be evaluated using the following equations:

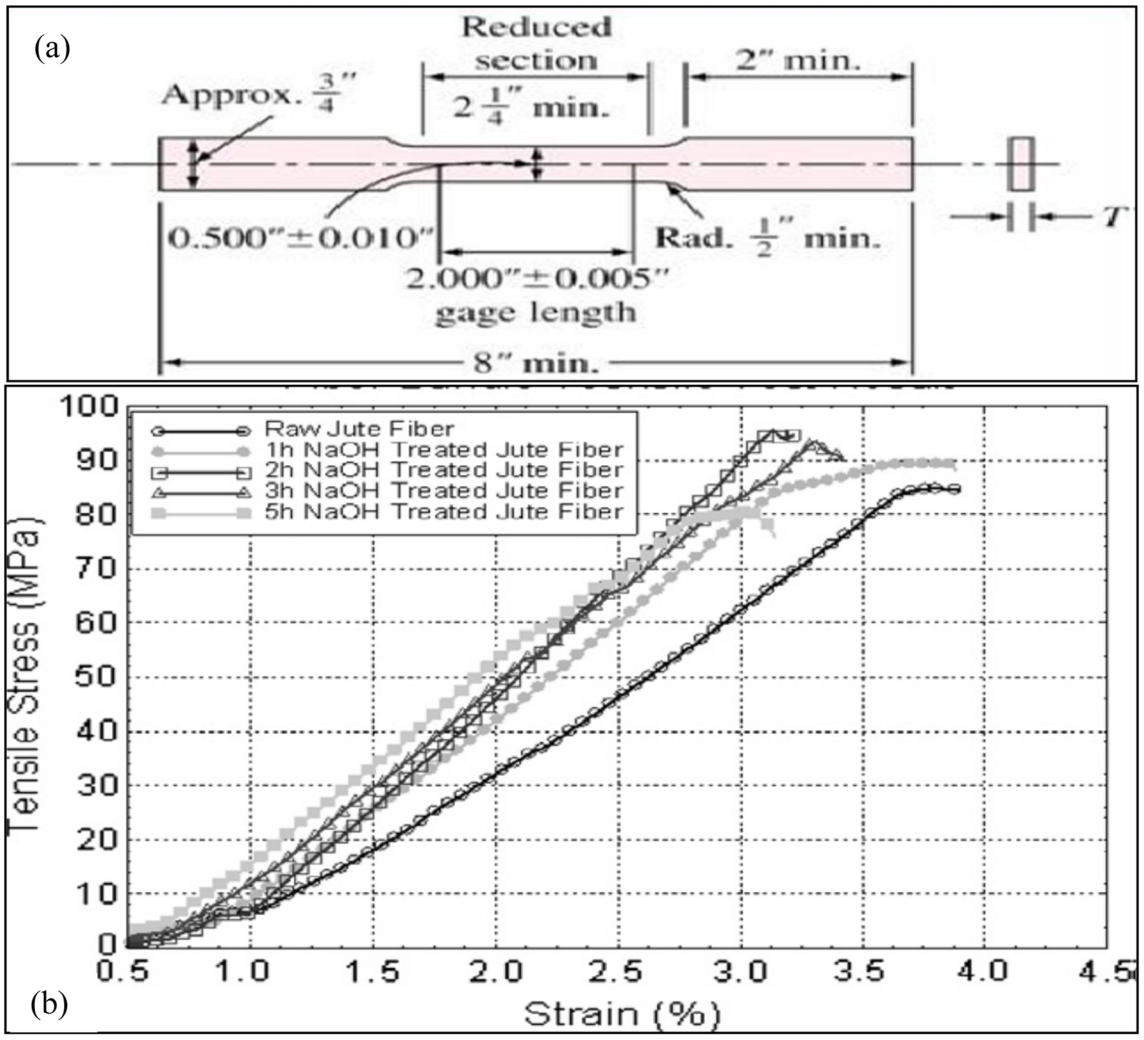



Fig. 5 Tensile testing of JFRCs: (a) scheme of the tension test specimen according to the ASTM standards. Reproduced from ref. 315 with permission from Springer, 2016. (b) Typical tensile stress *vs.* strain curves.

$$\text{Tensile strength } \sigma_t = P/bh \quad (8)$$

where $P$ is load, $b$ is the specimen width, and $h$ is the specimen thickness.

$$\text{Young's modulus } (E) = \text{stress/strain} \quad (9)$$

Fig. 5(b) displays the typical uniaxial tensile test results of jute fibres. The strength and modulus of NaOH-treated fibres increased by 13% and 17% compared to the untreated fibres. The NaOH treatment induced the removal of non-cellulosic products, such as hemicellulose, lignin, and pectin from the inter-fibrillary regions[610] and resulted a higher tensile strength and modulus.[611] An exposure period of 2 h with 5% NaOH showed acceptable results.[443]

**5.4.2 Flexural/bending strength.** Flexural strength is a combination of both compressive and tensile strength and directly varies with the shear strength. Specific processes, such as stress, stretching, and shearing, occur simultaneously during flexural testing.[612] The flexural test of JFRCs has been carried out using UTM,[5,362,377,379,381] Hounsfield UTM,[41,354,361,613] Zwick/Roell Z005,[350] Zwick/Roell Z010,[336,443,542] Zwick Z020,[182] Instron 4303,[361,441] Instron 3382,[539] Instron 1195,[550] Mecmesin,[609] Shimadzu AGS-J,[546] Shimadzu AUTOGRAPH AG-G Series,[339] and LLOYD LR30K[341] machines. The sample dimensions for the flexural test were obtained according to the ASTM D790,[5,41,99,153,313–315,317,336,339,341–343,350,357,361–363,368,377–379,381,390,392,441,443,539,542,546,608] ASTM 348–80,[614] ASTM D5943-96,[550] ASTM CISO 14125:1998,[311,351] GB 1449–1983,[371] DIN 53452,[56] DIN EN ISO14125 (ref. 365) and DIN EN63 (ref. 383) standards. The test was carried out using samples with dimensions of 79 × 10 × 1 mm,[41] 56 × 20 × 3.6 mm,[363] 100 × 10 × 2 mm,[182] 79 × 10 × 4.1 mm,[357] 80 × 15 × 1.5 mm,[362,383] 79 × 10 × 4.1 mm,[342] 110 × 20 × 20 mm,[354,361,613] 160 × 12.7 × 4 mm,[546] 100 × 15 × 3 mm,[550] 13 × 12.7 × 5.5 mm,[379] 116 × 24 × 13 mm,[530] 76 × 25 × 3.2 mm (ref. 392) and 110 × 20 × 20 mm.[613] A span width in the range of 30–140 mm and cross-head speed in the range of 1–5 mm min$^{-1}$ have been considered by various researchers.[41,182,329,341,350,357,361,362,368,371,441,443,542,608,609,613] The samples were screened at room temperature fitted with a 2 kN load-cell.[379] The flexural strength can be calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Flexural strength } \sigma_f = 3PL/2bh^2 \quad (10)$$

$$\text{Flexural strain} = 6sh/L^2 \quad (11)$$

where $P$ is load, $L$ is the length, $b$ is the width, $h$ is the thickness, and $s$ is the deflection.

The details of the flexural strength of JFRCs are presented in Fig. 6. The results showed that the treated composites possessed improved strength and modulus. However, the brittleness in the composites was due to the addition of nano-clay, which was evident from the decrease in the strain value at high stress. No fibre fracture in both nano-phased and traditional composites was found. It was also noted that JFRCs exhibited high flexural strain, which suggests the presence of ductility in these bio-composites.[443] In the case of the treated composites, high flexural strength and modulus were obtained compared with the untreated composites. The nano-clay-infused samples also performed better in terms of flexural characteristics compared to traditional composites. Nevertheless, following the absorption of moisture, a reduction in the flexural intensity and modulus was observed. The highest decrease in flexural strength was observed in the untreated composites and the lowest found in the samples containing 4 wt% nano-clay. The flexural modulus values were 21% and 6–7%, respectively. This is an example of the moisture-arresting behaviour of nano-clay in the composites.[443] The typical flexural stress *vs.* strain curves are shown in Fig. 6(a–c). With a shorter immersion duration, a dramatic increase in the average flexural load was observed. It was assumed that the cellulose content in the jute fibre was reduced and that the plasticization effect caused the jute fibres to become more versatile. The flexible nature of the material obtained was due to the absorbed water molecules, which were stored in the cavities and cracks, acting as a plasticizer.[337] The flexural modulus can be calculated using the following equation:[34,361]

$$\text{Flexural modulus} = L^3m/4bt^3 \quad (12)$$

where $L$ is the support length, $m$ is the slope of the load *vs.* deflection curve, $b$ is the width and $t$ is the thickness.

**5.4.3 Compressive strength.** Compression test specimens were prepared according to the ASTM D695 (ref. 337 and 540) standard. The size of the rectangular specimen was 13 × 13 × 3 mm,[540] while that of the circular specimen was 12.7 mm and 25.4 mm.[337] Tests were conducted on a 400 kN capacity UTM,[540] Instron 3367 (ref. 337) and hydraulic UTM.[354,613] The tests were carried out at a cross-head speed of 5 mm min$^{-1}$ and loading rate of 13 kN min$^{-1}$. The cold crushing strength (CCS) was determined using the following relation:[354,613]

$$\text{CCS} = F/A \quad (13)$$

where $F$ is the fracture load and $A$ is the face area of the cube.

Fig. 6(d–f) show the associated compressive stress *vs.* strain curves for immersion in fresh water, sea water, and acidic solution, respectively. It was observed that the maximum pressure increased with an increase in the soaking time after exposure to aqueous solution.[337]

**5.4.4 Interlaminar/interfacial shear strength.** Although several researchers have manufactured and studied different types of NFRCs due to their different properties, to date few experiments have been reported on the interfacial strength of JFRCs.[7,155,158,437,446,590,614,615] Based on the ASTM D2344 (ref. 329, 339 and 550) and ASTM D3846 (ref. 387) standards, the ILSS test was conducted. The test was carried out using Instron 5569,[387] Instron 3385,[369] Instron 1195 (ref. 550) and Shimadzu AUTOGRAPH AG-G[339] tensile testing machines with an attached load-cell. A narrow square cross-section beam of 45 mm was supplied at a rate of 1.3 mm min$^{-1}$ under 3-point bending, as shown in Fig. 7(a). When the loading cylinder produced a downward force, normal and transverse shear stress was exerted on the

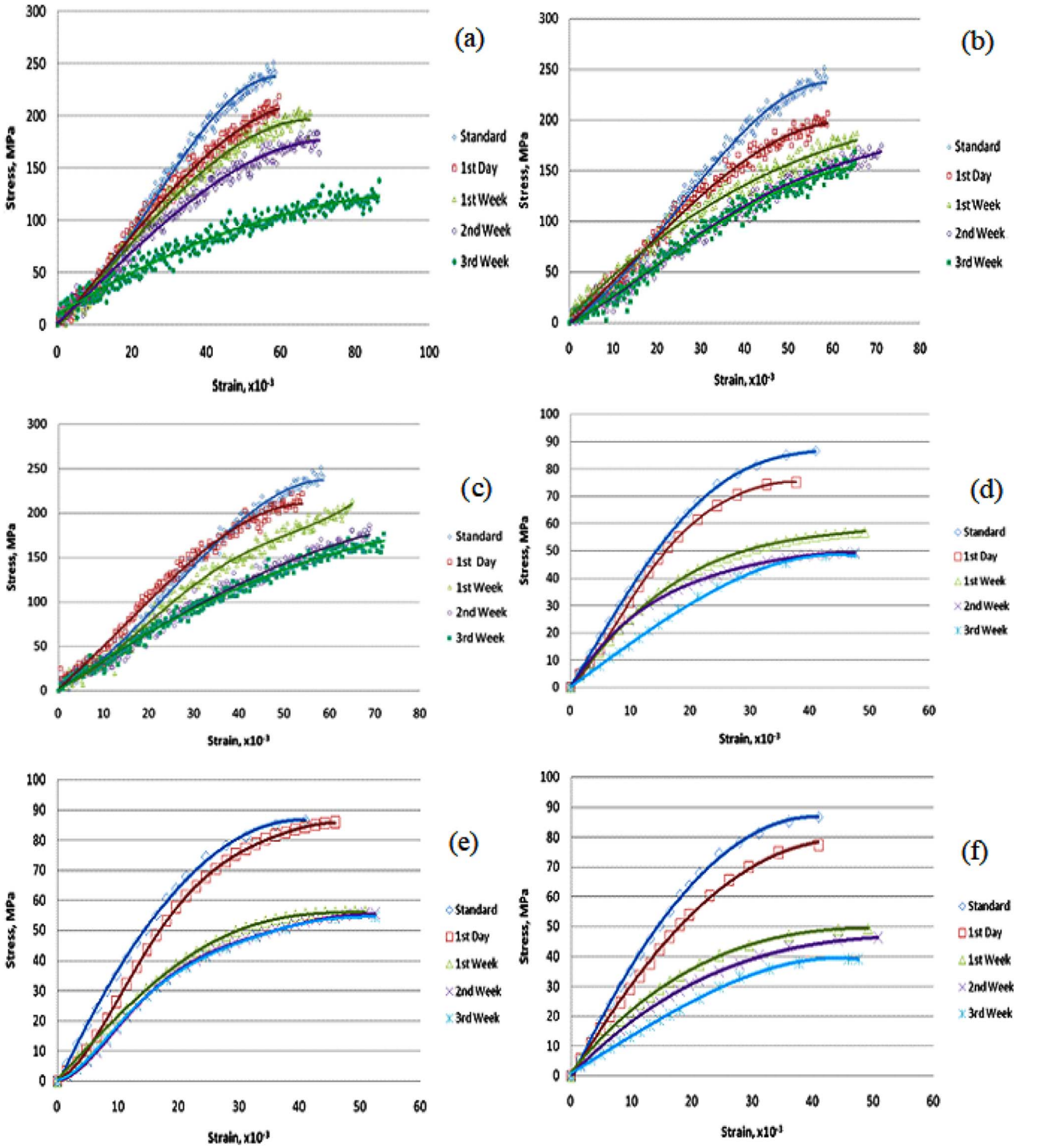



Fig. 6 Flexural testing of JFRCs: (a–c) typical flexural stress *vs.* strain curves and (d–f) compressive stress *vs.* strain curves after exposure to distilled water; sea water; and acidic solution, respectively.

specimen. The use of a short rod is believed to be sufficient for a reduction in stress due to bending, which results in an ILS fracture due to the cracking between the laminate on a horizontal plane.[329]

The shear properties of JFRCs were determined using the 3-point bending mode on a UTM at a velocity of 20 mm $min^{-1}$. The measurements were performed on composite samples with a size of 30 × 20 mm. The composite stress *vs.* strain curves were plotted and the breakage power, modulus, and elongation details were obtained.[369] In another experiment, a UTM AG-G series was used with a cross-head speed of 1.3 mm $min^{-1}$. The test specimens had a size of 26.3 × 6.4 mm.[339] Using

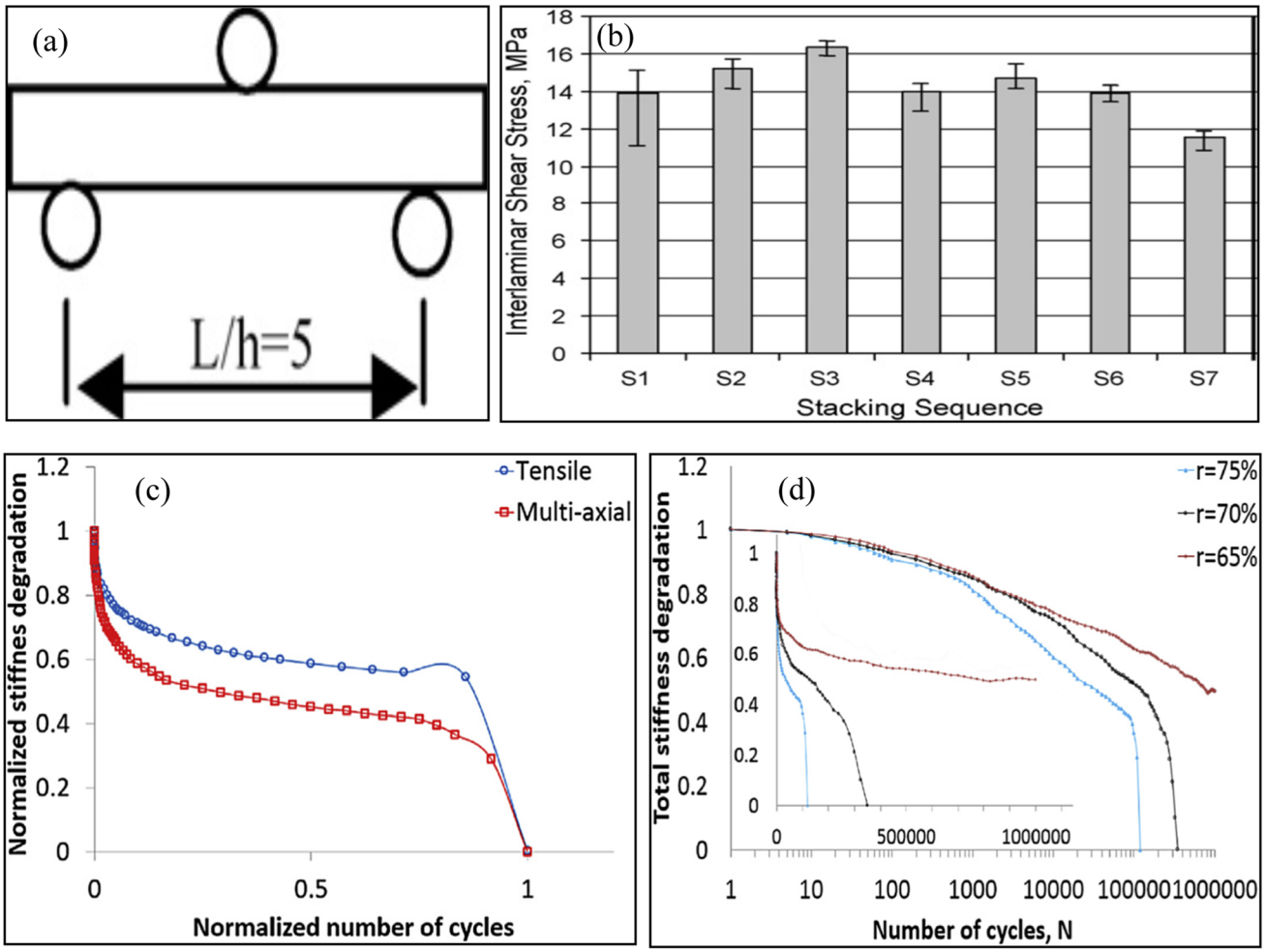



Fig. 7 (a) ILSS test configuration, (b) ILSS of JFRCs and (c and d) multi-axial fatigue test curves: normalized stiffness degradation and total stiffness degradation. Reproduced from ref. 293 with permission from Elsevier, 2016.

a micrometer,[315,317] the specimen was set in the UTM. The experiment was conducted at a cross-head speed of 1.4 mm $min^{-1}$. The ILSS was estimated as the ratio of maximum load to the shear area.[387] The IFSS of the JFRCs was tested using a micro-droplet testing process. The fibres were kept in a steel frame and the resin micro-droplets were shaped on each fibre using a tip pin. The resin micro-droplets were placed in a the hot chamber at 220 °C and shaped in a circular cross-section due to the decrease surface strength. A specially built micrometer was used for testing the micro-droplet specimen. The laminates used for the various stacking sequences are shown in Fig. 7(b). ILS failure did not occur in the middle of the laminate, whereas shear mode failure occurred along the interface. The IFSS was determined using the pull-out force $F$, which was estimated using the following equation:

$$\tau = \frac{F}{\pi D_f L} \quad (14)$$

where $D_f$ is the fibre diameter and $L$ is the length of the embedded fibre in the matrix.[58]

**5.4.5 Fatigue strength.** Despite the fatigue behavior of SFRCs, NFRCs[517,616–619] has received little attention from researchers. Identification of the deterioration of the stiffness of a material was used to determine its damage from fatigue, which was defined by measuring the shift in load encountered under constant pressure, showing the stiffness deterioration value of the material during each loading period.[620] Quaresimin *et al.*[621] analyzed the fatigue strength of composite materials and highlighted the major impact of shear stress on the fatigue life of their components. They also noted that the load on a sample under multi-axial charge arose from the rebuilding of the non-uniform stress distribution on the sample. Amijima *et al.*[622] interpreted data from multi-directional tension–tension tests as the ratio of pure application results for each loading form and combined the ratios to represent the multi-axial loading results.

A uniaxial tension–tension-type fatigue test was conducted in compliance with ASTM D3479M standards using a servo-hydraulic system powered by a 25 kN unit. The experiments were performed in the frequency range of 0.5 to 2 Hz with a constant load. The frequency was set below 2 Hz to avoid heat, which leads to a shortened fatigue life, and the constant stress ratio was kept at 0.1. Cycles for failure were developed using software, which predicted the fatigue strength.[348] Katogi *et al.*[198]

tested the fatigue of unidirectional JFRCs under tensile loading. They recorded a tensile strength of around 61 MPa and 55% endurance limit. Katogi *et al.*[596] conducted experiments on the influence of fibre type, shape, fibre wt%, surface modification, and matrix type on the damping capacity of a material under tension–tension fatigue tests. In the case of JFRCs, treatment with silane on the jute surface resulted in the need for higher loads given that progressive damage to was observed. Shah *et al.*[597] examined the impact of fibre size, shape and strain ratio on the fatigue life of JFRCs and compared the results with that of other NFRCs. The values showed that the JFRCs displayed the highest static tensile and fatigue strength. JFRCs also survived millions of cycles at a stress ratio of 45% under fatigue charge. The fatigue properties of JFRCs were evaluated by Gassan and Bledzki[154] by measuring the strength and modulus of the composites as well as their damping factor. They found that the reinforcement with chemically modified fibres resulted in a lower fatigue value and damage to the composite propagation. Fatigue studies on JFRCs were performed by reinforcing untreated and chemically modified jute fibres.[231] The defects in the JFRCs were identified to play a major role. Higher concentrations of defects were used to absorb high impact energy and enhanced the fatigue strength of the composite.

Fig. 7(c) demonstrates the typical JFRC load degradation during tensile and multi-axial fatigue test cycles. The curve of the degradation of tensile fatigue stiffness value was normalized through application of load during the cycle. The curve of the deterioration of multi-axial fatigue stiffness was built by integrating the normalized deterioration of stiffness resulting from tensile and torsional loads.[293] Fig. 7(d) shows the weakening of the rigidity arising from multi-axial fatigue testing. The same findings were also observed for these curves in the stiffness deterioration of the fatigue tests, where the curves correspond to 75% and 65% strain rates. The results indicated an incremental failure compared to the tensile loading. Failure of the JFRCs under axial loading occurred at 75% after 90 000 cycles and at 70% straining point after 260 000 cycles. The resistance limit for the composites under these loads was found at a stress level of 65%, where the JFRC lost 50% of its resistance to rigidity.[293]

### 5.5 Impact strength

The impact strength of JFRCs can be assessed by a range of testing procedures, for example, weight loss single or repeat test, weighted pendulum test, projectile test, explosion test, constant strain test, Split-Hopkinson bar test, and instrumented pendulum test.[623–625] The specimen placed between two conical tapered cups was repeatedly hit by a hammer-type pendulum attached to a revolving circular disc. When the release knob set at a fixed angle was touched, it released the pendulum, allowing it to fall. The hanging pendulum was taken up again after each impact and falling was continued until the specimen was broken.[361]

**5.5.1 Charpy impact test.** The Charpy impact test is carried out to assess the energy storing ability of materials against sudden loads. This test is performed by taking a material off a spinning pendulum in one blow.[5] Notched specimens are prepared according to the ASTM D6110,[41,315–317,342] ASTM D256 (ref. 384) and ASTM A370 (ref. 5) standards. The absorbed energy indicates the impact load-carrying capacity of the material. A hammer shatters the test component and the energy consumed indicates the resistance of the material to shock loads.[5] The specimens are prepared with different sizes including 55 × 10 × 10 mm,[5] 79 × 10 × 4.1 mm (ref. 342) and 120 × 12 × 10 mm.[384] A schematic illustration of the Charpy impact test scheme is illustrated in Fig. 8(a).[315] The energy absorption with respect to time is shown in Fig. 8(b).[556] Charpy measurements of composite materials consisting of jute fibres are shown in Fig. 8(c). The low strength was recorded because of the fibre content in the composite structure, which could initiate crack propagation, and eventually possible fracture. The high fibre content also increased the chances of fibre agglomeration, which could create a stress concentration region that needs minimal energy to cause a crack.[292]

**5.5.2 Izod impact test.** The Izod impact test is conducted according to the ASTM D256,[99,357,362,366,368,381,550] ASTM D4812,[540] JIS K7110 (ref. 81) and DIN 53433 (ref. 56) standards using an Izod impact tester, Impactometer 6545 and Zwick test machine. The specimens have a cross-section of 65 × 12 × 3 mm,[540] 60 × 10 × 2 mm (ref. 357) and 63.5 × 12.7 × 3 mm.[362] Test samples having a notch of 45° and depth of 2.5 mm were prepared for experiments.[362] Also, a specimen was tested using a 15 J hammer pendulum at an impact speed of 3.8 m $s^{-1}$.[357]

**5.5.3 Low-velocity impact test.** The low-velocity impact test is carried out using a weight-balancing machine, CEAST 9350,[556] Instron/Ceast 9340 (ref. 350) and Zwick/Roell HIT230F model machines with a constant impactor mass of 23 kg at a height of 110 mm and diameter of 19.8 mm.[297] The experiments are carried out according to the ASTM D3763 and ISO 6603-2:2000 standards and the impactor stroke occurs in the middle of the samples through the use of a support with a diameter of 40–75 mm. The energy stored is chosen to allow the calculation of the damaged area but without encouraging perforation for most specimens.[350,556] The height of the drop is taken to produce 25 J of impact energy to fracture specimens with a thickness of 1–3 mm.

### 5.6 Fracture behaviour

**5.6.1 Torsion testing.** The torsion test is conducted on a rheometer using a torsion specimen with a rectangular shape, and the thickness is defined by the number of layers in the composite laminate. The torsion modulus was obtained at a strain rate of 0.002 through small amplitude torsion tests performed in the frequency range of 0.1–40 Hz.[385] The complex shear modulus ($G$) was obtained from the dynamic frequency analysis using the following equation:[626]

$$G = E'^2 + E''^2 \quad (15)$$

where $E'$ and $E''$ are the storage and loss modulus, respectively.

**5.6.2 Creep behavior.** Creep is an interesting end-use factor for any composite material, especially in the case of JFRCs given that their properties are dependent on time and temperature. As

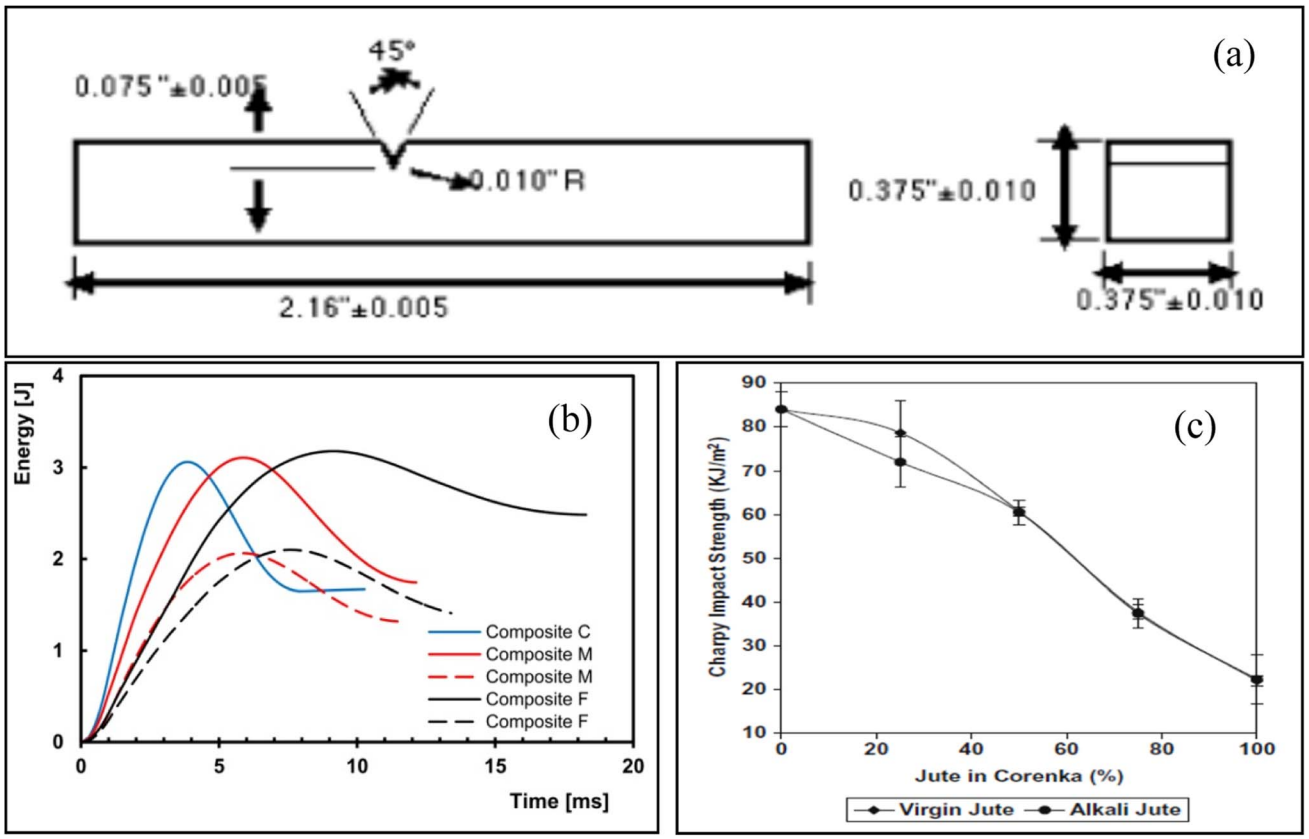



Fig. 8 Impact testing process of JFRCs: (a) schematic illustration of the Charpy impact test specimen according to ASTM standards. Reproduced from ref. 315 with permission from Springer, 2016. (b) Energy *versus* time during impact tests. Reproduced from ref. 556 with permission from Scielo, 2016. (c) Charpy impact strength. Reproduced from ref. 292 with permission from Elsevier, 2009.

a result of the viscoelasticity of the polymer matrix,[627] temperature- and time-dependent degradation in strength and modulus can occur over time. Different methods of mathematical modeling were applied for the examination of the creep characteristics of composites.[628–630] However, the details of the creep behaviors were barely considered due to the adhesive nature of the fibre/matrix.[628,631,632] The experiments were carried out in the temperature range of 40–100 °C using a TA instruments Q800 DMA[412] and PerkinElmer dynamic mechanical analyzer.[633] The temperature range of the composites was chosen to be below their glass transition. The stress was applied for 30 min at the center of the sample after balancing at the optimal condition and the creep strain was measured. Then, the stress was measured, where the composites were identified as a linear viscoelastic region, confirming that the performance of the tests was linear.[412] The experiments were performed using a 15 mm long specimen. The applied static stress for the creep was 4000 kPa, and then the material was allowed to recover below 4 kPa. Relatively low stress was applied during testing to confirm the linearity of the viscoelastic behavior.[633] The experimental temperature was set at 50 °C. Details of the creep activity of JFRCs at different temperatures with and without fibre treatment are presented in Fig. 9. The curves in the figure indicate good agreement with the experimental results.[412]

**5.6.3 Fracture toughness.** The measure of resistance against crack growth is called fracture toughness of a material.[634] The resistance of NFRCs to crack propagation or fracture toughness is based on various parameters including matrix toughness, additives, fibre characteristics, resin dispersion, fibre distribution, fibre orientation and duration after processing. Significant resilience of the fracture was observed to be influenced by the applied stress, fracture mode, matrix fractures, fibre debonding, fibre breakage, fibre pullout and bridging.[635,636] Crack propagation depends on fibre debonding at the intersection of the fibre and matrix failure.[94,637,638] In NFRCs, the stress applied is transmitted through their interface from the matrix to the fibre; therefore, the adhesion between the fibre/matrix plays a vital role in crack propagation.[639–641]

### 5.7 Thermal properties

The thermal properties of NFRCs significantly limit their industrial applications due to the degradation of their fibre component at higher temperatures.[45] In NFRCs, thermal stability is their main property, which can be calculated using different thermal analyses. It is possible to apply thermal analysis to assess the moisture content and other volatile matter available in fibres that can induce the degradation of the fabricated composite materials. Most plant fibres appear to lose mass at about 160 °C.[494] Among the important fibre constituents, lignin first starts to degrade at about 210 °C, whereas other constituents, mostly cellulose, are oxidized and deteriorated at

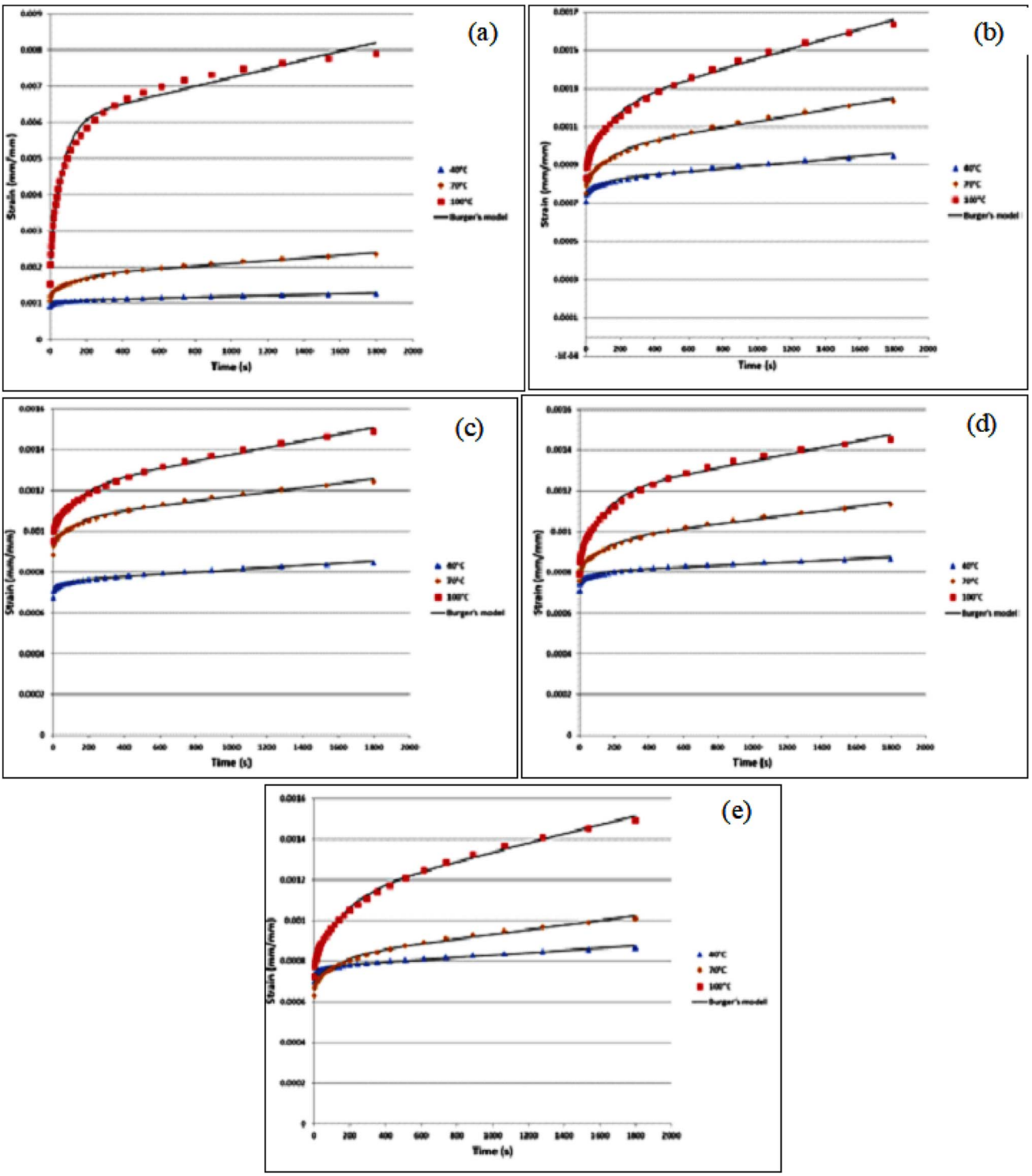



Fig. 9 Creep curves of (a) untreated, (b) enzyme-treated, (c) laser-treated, (d) ozone-treated, and (e) plasma-treated JFRCs. Reproduced from ref. 412 with permission from Elsevier, 2015.

elevated temperatures. Previous studies have demonstrated that the crystallinity index (CI) and cross-linking of cellulose have an influence on the thermal behavior of composites.[642–644] Sinha and Rout[645] reported that chemical surface modification increases the thermal stability of PFRCs. It was reported that the thermal resistance of JFRCs shows better stability than pure polymers and other fibres. A decrease in resistance was observed with an increase in the content of fibres (wt%), which is consistent with the higher amount of polymer resin than jute fibres.[59] Also, the thermal properties of composites were investigated such as thermo-gravimetric analysis (TGA),[56,59,61,353,354,356,368,376,560] differential scanning calorimetry

(DSC),[353,356,363,376] dynamic mechanical analysis (DMA), heat deflection temperature (HDT),[292,381] dynamic mechanical thermal analysis (DMTA),[182,383,646–665] thermal aging,[311] fire flow test[311] by various researchers.

**5.7.1 Thermal conductivity.** Thermal conductivity, diffusivity, and specific heat capacity are the three major thermal-based properties of composites, which are required for effective heat transfer. Thermal conductivity is assessed according to the ASTM-E1530 standards using a Guarded Heat Flow Meter. The test sample with dimensions of 50 × 4 mm is mounted and a load of 10 psi applied. The heating element provided at the top and bottom maintains uniform heat transfer. A calorimeter is positioned to act as a transducer of the heat flow and the samples are tested in the temperature range of 30–130 °C. The difference in temperature is measured from the output of the heat flow transducer[548] after thermal equilibrium is reached. The formula to determine one-dimensional heat conduction is as follows:

$$\text{Heat flux } q = \frac{k(T_1 - T_2)}{D} \quad (16)$$

where $k$ is the thermal conductivity, $T_1 - T_2$ is the temperature difference, and $D$ is the sample thickness. The thermal resistance and conductivity of composites can calculated using the following equations:

$$\text{Resistance } R = \frac{(T_1 - T_2)}{q} \quad (17)$$

$$\text{Thermal conductivity } k = \frac{D}{R} \quad (18)$$

The specific heat capacity of the composites is determined by differential scanning calorimetry at 10 °C min$^{-1}$ according to the ASTM E1269-11 standards.[548] Thermal diffusivity is determined using the following equation:

$$\text{Thermal diffusivity } \alpha = \frac{k}{\rho C_p} \quad (19)$$

where $k$, $\rho$ and $C_p$ are the conductivity, density and specific heat capacity, respectively.

**5.7.2 TGA.** TGA is conducted to assess the thermal stability and degradation profiles of composites. The thermogravimetric behavior of plant fibres directly depends on their chemical constituents.[45] This method can be employed to characterize composites that display weight loss or gain due to dehydration or decomposition.[381] The TGA of JFRCs was conducted using TG209F1 NETZSCH,[353,354] Q50 TGA,[368] Thermal Analyst 2100,[61] TA Q500,[59,356] SDT Q600,[319] Mettler Toledo,[345] Shimadzu DSC 50,[379] Universal V1.12E[56] and PerkinElmer[346,362,376] instruments according to the ASTM E1131 standards[345] in a complex $O_2/N_2$ atmosphere in the temperature range of 30–1000 °C at a heating rate of 10 °C min$^{-1}$.[319,346,353,354,376,379] TGA was conducted under an $N_2$ atmosphere with a sample of weight 10–65 mg. The specimens were kept in a furnace and processing was done at the rate of 5–20 °C min$^{-1}$ in the temperature range of 0–900 °C (ref. 56, 59, 356 and 362) and the corresponding weight loss was recorded. The degradation nature of the JFRCs is presented in Fig. 10(a and b). The presence of jute fibres had a significant effect on the thermal degradation behavior, which shifted from

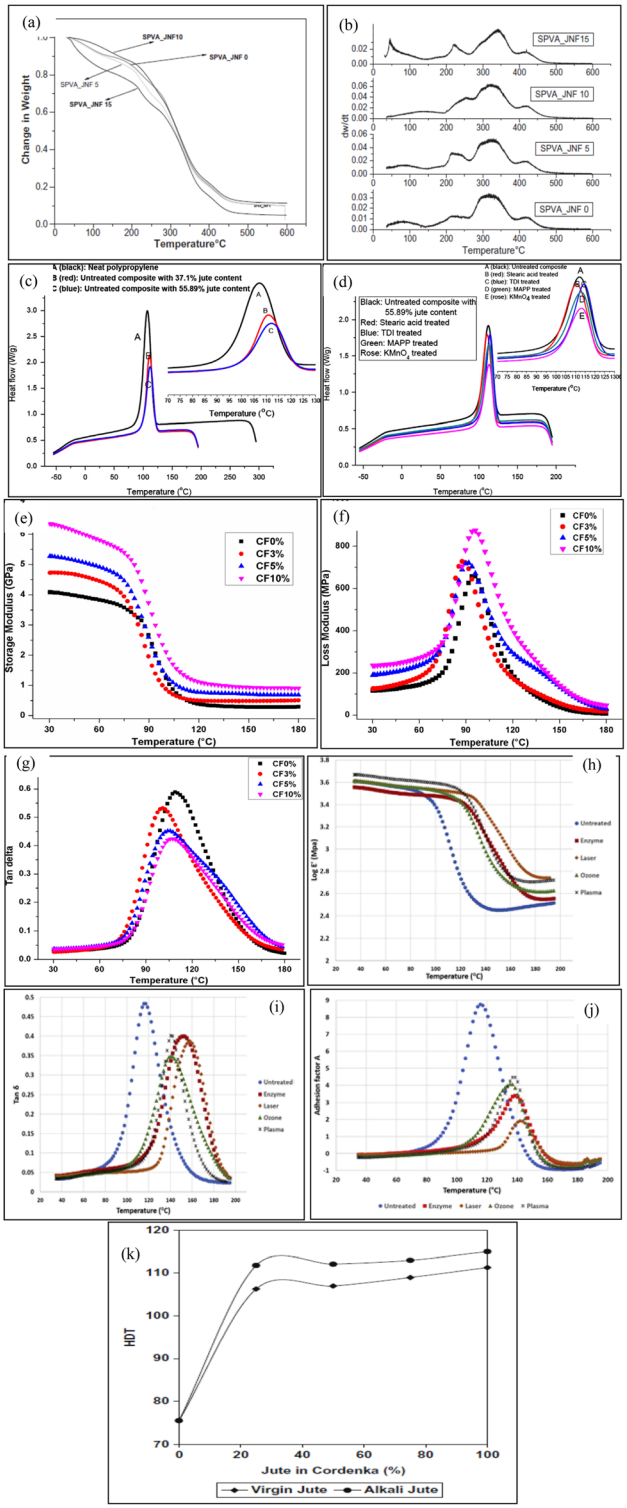



Fig. 10 Characterization of JFRCs: (a) TGA, (b) DTGA thermograms, (c) effect of fibre content on DSC, (d) effect of chemical treatment on DSC, (e–g) DMA curves of $E'$, $E''$, and tan $\delta$, (h–j) dependence of $E'$, tan $\delta$, and adhesion factor on temperature, and (k) HDT curves, respectively.

315 °C to 322 °C. In another sample, the degradation process was delayed, and the residue left at 600 °C was also higher than that of the other bio-composites, indicating the higher stability of jute fibre films than other combinations.[376]

**5.7.3 DSC analysis.** DSC is conducted to analyze the melting properties and crystallization nature of composites.[356] The instruments employed include a DSC200PC NETZSCH,[353] PerkinElmer Diamond DSC,[376] DSC7 PerkinElmer,[363] DSC8000 PerkinElmer,[346] TGA/DSC1 STAR, Mettler Toledo,[345] Shimadzu DSC50 (ref. 379) and TA Q1000 (ref. 356) for the DSC analysis of JFRC samples. DSC is performed according to the ASTM D3418 standards[345] under an $N_2$ atmosphere in the temperature range of −50 °C and 600 °C at the heating rate of 5–10 °C $min^{-1}$. Also, 5–10 mg sample in aluminum discs is covered and fed in the calorimeter heating equipment.[353,376,379] The heat flow is measured using indium before testing. DSC curves are obtained from the thermal cycle, which offer reliable results in terms of the melting ($T_m$) and crystallization ($T_c$) temperature.[356,363]

Fig. 10(c and d) show the impact of fibre quantity and surface modifications on the DSC curves for the crystallization of a jute/PP composite. In the case of PP, crystallization occurred at 107 °C, while the temperature of the onset of crystallization was 118 °C. When jute fibres were incorporated in the resin, the crystallization temperature and onset crystallization of the composite increased to 111 °C and 119 °C, respectively. In the case of the untreated jute fibre composite, the crystallization temperature increased to 112.5 °C. This increased impact was due to the addition of the jute fibres, which acted as reinforcing agents and induced or favored the process of crystallization, leading to an increase in the crystallization temperature. The jute fibre reinforcement also favoured the formation of a transcrystalline layer on the surface, which increased the crystallization temperature, thereby supporting the crystallization. This was preceded by a decrease in the crystallization (DHc) value.[356]

**5.7.4 DMA.** DMA is performed over a broad temperature range for the determination of the viscoelastic properties, and particularly the glass transition temperature ($T_g$).[362] DMA is also employed for the evaluation of the relative stiffness and the damping properties of composites. DMA tests are conducted to track the storage and loss moduli and loss factor as a function of temperature. The test is conducted using a Rheometrics RDA-III,[362] Perkin DMA8000,[515,556] DMA2980,[358] DMA983,[544] Q800 DMA,[341,368,369,546] Mettler Toledo[83] and Eplexor® 150N[628] according to the DIN 53457,[556] ASTM D4065 (ref. 515) and ASTM D4065-01 (ref. 443) standards by various researchers. In the literature, DMA was performed with specimens possessing dimensions of 27.4 × 3.1 × 3 mm,[362] 50 × 10 × 3 mm,[628] 60 × 6 × 3 mm (ref. 544) and 28 × 7 × 3 mm.[515] The temperature was set in the range of −120 °C and 200 °C at the heating rate of 2–3 °C $min^{-1}$ under an $N_2$ flow.[546,556] Static and dynamic strain rates in the range of 0.05% to 0.2% (ref. 83, 358, 362, 412, 515, 544 and 628) were used at 3 °C $min^{-1}$ and 5 Hz.[341,368]

The storage modulus ($E'$), loss modulus ($E''$) and tan $\delta$ of JFRC specimens were evaluated by DMA at the heating rate of 5 °C $min^{-1}$ in the temperature range of 30 °C and 120 °C at a frequency of 1 Hz and 15 μm.[443] $E''$ is the viscous component contribution of the material, representing the energy dissipated by the device as heat during the process due to viscous movements in the material. $E'$ was found to be high at room temperature, decreasing with an increase in temperature (Fig. 10(e)). In the case of the treated composites, $E'$ was observed to be higher than the untreated composite. This was attributed to the stronger inter-laminar fibre/matrix bonding and chemical treatment. The higher $E'$ with an increase in the content of nano-clay was observed to be an indicator of the higher crystallinity and brittle nature of the composite. A slight bump was observed at around 50 °C for the samples without nano-clay. The specimen entered the cold crystallization temperature range during the cycle, where there was an increase in the CI and a decrease in the $E'$ value.[610]

The shift in $E'$ of different JFRCs is depicted in Fig. 10(e), showing that the $E'$ values of all the specimens are almost the same, which decreased with an increase in temperature due to the change from the glassy to rough state. However, there was an increase in $E'$ with an increase in the nano-cellulose content in both regions, which showed the superior strengthening effects of jute fibres compared against the above-mentioned temperature. In the glassy area, the constituents were highly immovable, compact, packed tightly and had strong intermolecular forces, which resulted in a high E'; however, the intermolecular forces decreased with an increase in temperature and the constituents became mobile and lost their compact structure, resulting in a loss of stiffness, and thus $E'$. The uncoated JFRCs had the lowest $E'$ value in the given temperature range, as shown in Fig. 10(e). The JFRC had an $E'$ value of 4.05 GPa at 30 °C, whereas the composites with other combinations showed an average value of 5.5 GPa, resulting in a 16% to 56% increase in $E'$. In addition, $E'$ increased from 0.3 GPa to 0.94 GPa at 150 °C, representing a 71% to 235% increase respectively. This shows the increase in the stiffness of the reinforcement in the rough surface region with an increase in the concentration of nano-cellulose above the content of jute fibres.[546]

Fig. 10(f) presents the $E''$ value as a function of temperature, which increased, and then decreased. The highest heat dissipation occurred at the highest $E''$ value is higher, reflecting the $T_g$. The sudden increase in $E''$ suggests the rapid increase in the free movement of the polymeric chains at higher temperatures, which is not possible at lower temperatures. This figure also shows an increase in $E''$ with an increase in the concentration of the nano-cellulose coating, reflecting the maximum energy dissipation with an increase in wear rate.[546] The tan $\delta$ of the coated JFRC is shown in Fig. 10(g), where peak tan $\delta$ value was observed for high energy dissipation, while a decrease in the tan $\delta$ peak was seen with an increase in the nano-cellulose concentration. The maximum peak of 0.59 for the composite was reduced to 0.42, reflecting a decrease of 40%, which suggests strong inter-molecular and physical interactions. This leads to excellent interfacial restrictions and low energy dissipation, given that $E'$ was affected more by the increase in nano-cellulose concentration than $E''$. Also, the width of the tan $\delta$ peak was wider for the nano-cellulose-coated JFRCs. The increase in the width indicated an increase in the interface volume, reducing the movability of polymer particles in the

device and maximum segments following an increase in the content of nano-cellulose in the JFRCs.[546]

The $E'$ of the JFRCs as a function of temperature is presented in Fig. 10(h), which shows a steady decrease in the $E'$ of all the JFRCs. In the glassy region, a small variation in $E'$ was seen, with the treated composites having higher values in the rub environment, which could be attributed to improvement in the fibre/matrix bonding at the interface, reduced molecular weight of the polymer particles, and excellent reinforcement of the surface-modified fibres. This resulted in an improvement in the thermal stability and strength of the material at higher temperatures.[412] The tan $\delta$ of JFRCs as a function of temperature is presented in Fig. 10(i). The unmodified JFRC was observed to have a higher peak than the surface-modified JFRCs. The tendency of the composites having weak fibre/matrix connectivity to dissipate high energy was seen compared to the composites with strong inter-laminar connectivity, *i.e.*, weak interface bonding. This resulted in higher damping,[666,667] indicating the phenomenon of molecular relaxation in the interfacial region of the composites.[412] Fig. 10(j) shows the low adhesion of the surface-treated JFRCs compared to the untreated JFRC, which shows an enhancement in the fibre–matrix bonding.[412]

**5.7.5 DMTA.** DMTA was performed on SFRCs to investigate the effect of incorporating fillers, surface modifiers, chemical agents, compatibilizers, *etc.* on the fibre/matrix interface.[646–657] Similar experiments were performed for natural fibres, given that there were no comprehensive studies on reinforcing filler.[658–661] DMTA experiments were performed in the temperature range of 0 °C to 200 °C at a heating rate of 3 °C $min^{-1}$.[383] The size of the specimen was 55 × 10 × 2 mm (ref. 182) and 53 × 13 × 1.5 mm (ref. 383) at a frequency of 1 Hz, and a relative strain of 0.1%. Ray *et al.*[441] examined the DMT characteristics of vinylester-based JFRCs and observed a change in $T_g$. Some researchers[662,663] reported a similar phenomenon for compatible jute fibres and epoxy resin. Some other authors also reported the presence of a secondary transition at a temperature higher than $T_g$.[664,665] This increase was thought to be correlated with the micro-Brownian movement of the immobilized polymeric molecules in close proximity to the outer surface. According to the test, the $E'$ and tan $\delta$ values are calculated at different temperatures and $T_g$ values of the DMTA system.[182]

**5.7.6 HDT.** The HDT test, which is also known as the heat distortion temperature test, is carried out according to the ASTM D648 (ref. 381) and DIN EN ISO75 (ref. 292) standards. Fig. 10(k) shows the HDT of the composites in relation of the fractions of jute fibre. The HDT value for 25% jute fibre increased to above 100 °C, and simultaneously, the impact energy loss was around 6%, retaining a value of 9 kJ $m^{-2}$. The enhancement in HDT was small for a higher concentration of jute, while the force of impact was appreciable. Jute fibres decreased the HDT to 22 kJ $m^{-2}$ due to the beneficial impact of their internal structure and mercerization on the HDT due to the enhanced properties.[292]

**5.7.7 Thermal ageing.** The thermal ageing of composites is due to its increasing use for structural applications and changes in environmental conditions. Micro-cracking is observed, which is often a damaging characteristic that can be induced in polymers exposed to cryogenic conditions. Tensile strength tests were performed on specimens kept at 75 °C for 10 h and subjected to deep freezing at −75 °C for 6. Delamination growth, matrix cracking, and fibre failure are the most common modes of damage in thermal ageing. The cryogenic condition introduced matrix cracking and/or debonding at the interfaces. The fibre/matrix bonding was weak during cryogenic conditioning. At low temperatures, the first type of damage was usually matrix micro- and inter-laminar cracks. This is one of the reasons for the decrease in the tensile strength of composites when exposed to low heat. It is well known that heat conditioning at higher temperatures provides better bonding, and therefore enhanced mechanical properties are achieved, given that the fibre cross-linking is very high during heating at higher temperatures, increasing the mechanical properties of the composites. Both NFRCs and SFRCs exhibit similar behavior in thermal ageing processes.[311]

**5.7.8 Fire retardant test.** The fire-retardant characteristics of composites would easily diminish due to their ignitability. This is important for a reduction in the combustible properties of composites.[554] In this case, a flow test is conducted according to the ASTM D635 standard and the rate of burning is evaluated from the test. Fire retardants such as $Al_2O_3$, MgO, and $H_3PO_4$ were used for enhancing the fire-retardant characteristics of JFRCs.[554] NFRCs showed low burning rates compared to SFRCs; hence, the fire-retardant properties of NFRCs were observed to be much better than SFRCs. The diameter of natural fibres is higher than that of any synthetic fibre; therefore, the composite layer acts as an insulating material, thus slowing down the rate of burning of the materials.[311]

### 5.8 Acoustical properties

An acoustic emission (AE) test was conducted on JFRCs by positioning sensors at both ends of the specimen to allow linear localization of the acoustic signals. The experiments were conducted based on the ASTM E976 standard.[336] The detection point was localized between the sensors to avoid disturbances from the detection of the acoustic signals. The sensors used for the AE resonated at a frequency of 150 kHz. The sensors were mounted on the specimen surface to allow linear localization, while the two other sensors acted as guard sensors to distinguish AE and noise signals.[542] Implementation of the fragmentation approach with non-destructive AE helped to determine the micro-failure mechanism of the specimen. Fig. 11 displays the AE signal strength and energy of untreated, alkaline, and silane-treated JFRCs. The AE signals indicated that the energy was very low before the boiling water test due to the occurrence of a micro-failure cycle at the swelled fibrils after the boiling water test. With an increase in the AE energy, its amplitude and signal strength were seen as a result of the chemical surface modification of the jute fibres. The results obtained for silane-modified jute fibre after the boiling water test were compared to that of other combinations. The AE signal strength and its amplitude were high compared to the other combinations after the boiling water test.[61]

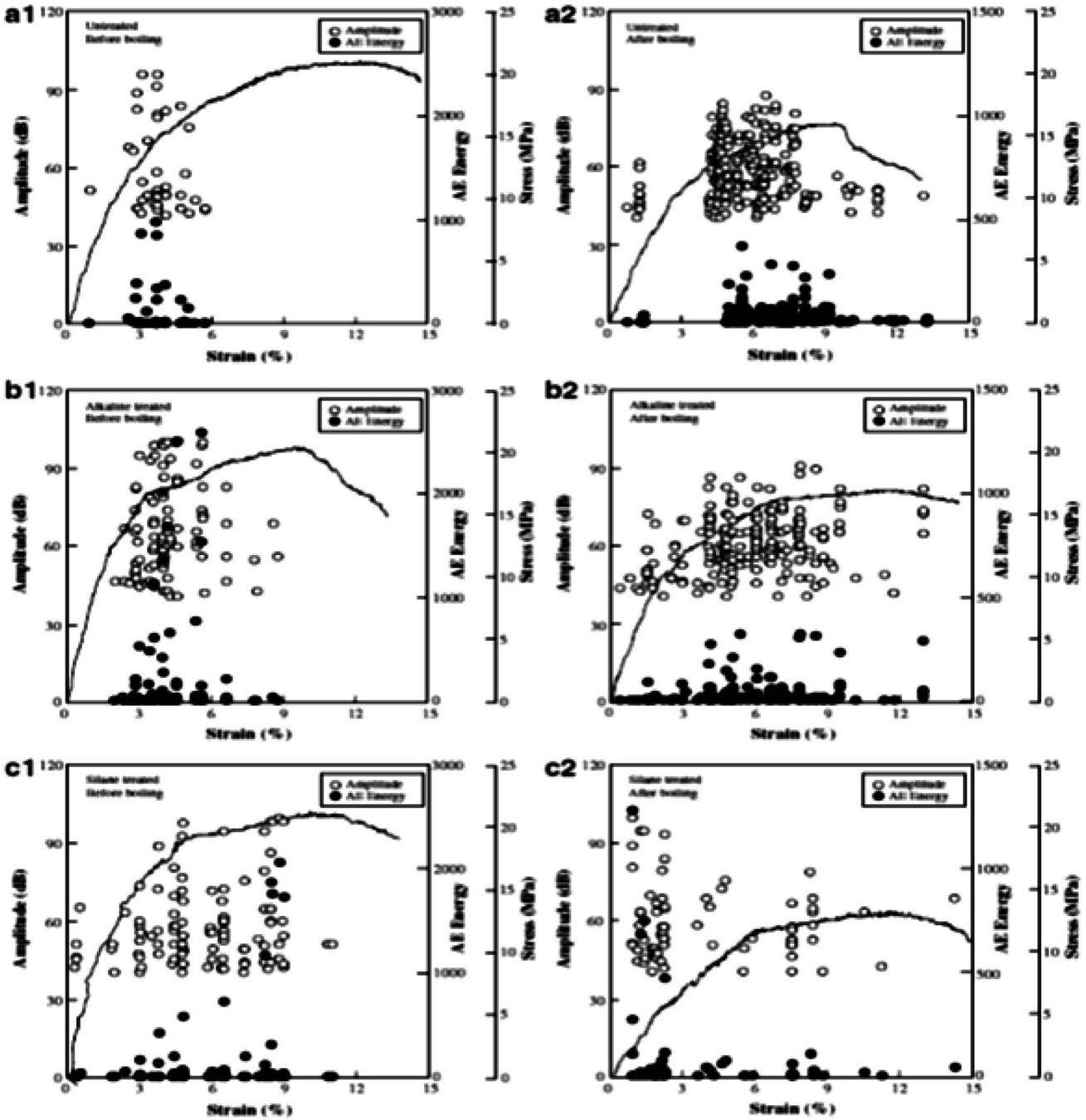



Fig. 11 AE amplitude of untreated and chemically treated JFRCs. Reproduced from ref. 61 with permission from Elsevier, 2008.

### 5.9 Wear properties

The objective of the Green Tribology Congress held in Japan in 2009 urged materials science researchers to focus on reducing the dependency on synthetic materials and minimizing the wastage of materials due to wear.[16,668] In this case, PFRCs can be used as components, which exhibit good tribological properties in many cases due to their effect on wear and tear, depending on the material selection and processing conditions.[669–674] An abrasive test was conducted to study of the strength of the bonding at the interface of composites on their performance through use of a pin-on-disc apparatus according to the ASTM G65 standard.[675] Wear test specimens with dimensions of 3 × 3 × 25 mm were abraded against a spinning disc, on which an abrasive paper was pasted. The experiments were carried out in various cycles with the sliding distance corresponding to 6–200 m by various researchers. A sliding speed of 0.418 m $s^{-1}$ was used, and the weight loss was calculated at the end of each series of 100 cycles using a physical balance.[368]

Abrasive powder was fed into the contact surface, and then examined. The sample was loaded against the wheel using

a lever and fine sand particles were added.[549] The disc rotated with the aid of a DC motor at a speed of 600 rpm. The disc surface acted as a counterpart and was finished with a roughness of 0.6–0.7 μm by abrasion from a 1200 SiC layer. Measurement of the abrasion loss was performed using an electronic weighing machine with a precision of ±0.001 mg.[676] In another experimental study, an abrasion tester was used for two-body abrasive wear tests.[677] A 45 × 35 × 5 mm specimen was made to slide against a spinning drum, on which an abrasive sheet was placed, and readings were taken for four period sets. A sliding velocity of 2.56 m $min^{-1}$ was applied, and the abrasion loss was estimated when 100 cycles per set were completed.[375] The pre- and post-experiment weight of the specimen was reported *via* an electronic mini-balance that had a minimum count of 0.01 mg.[389] The wear rate of the specimen was calculated using the following equation:

$$W = V/\rho D \ (\mathrm{mm^3\ mm^{-1}}) \quad (20)$$

where $V$ is the weight loss, $\rho$ is the density of the material and $D$ is the sliding distance. The specific wear rate was as follows:

$$\text{Specific wear rate}(K_s) = \frac{\Delta m}{\rho L F_n} \left(\mathrm{mm^3\ mm^{-1}}\right) \quad (21)$$

where $\Delta m$ is the mass loss, $\rho$ is the density, $L$ is the sliding distance, and $F_n$ is the applied load.

The wear rate *vs.* sliding velocity of the JFRCs is presented in Fig. 12(a), showing an increase in the common wear rate of the JFRCs with an increase in the sliding velocity. A decrease in the wear loss was observed with an increase in the sliding speed due to the surface contact between the specimen and wheel.[327] The JFRC with 36 wt% fibre loading showed lower wear loss than other combinations. The effect of load *vs.* specific wear rate is presented in Fig. 12(b), which shows that under all operating conditions of the plain epoxy specimen, it displayed a higher specific wear than the other specimens, increasing with an increase in the content of fibres (wt%). However, the impact of load on the wear rate of the JFRCs showed an irregular trend. The same 36 wt% composite exhibited better wear characteristics than the other samples under the standard load conditions, where the minimum specific wear rate was obtained. The wear rate of the JFRCs was observed to be high at a specific load due to the fact that the resin was supported by a low volume of fibres, and the depth penetration of the abrasive particles could also be a reason for this. Ploughing or wedge forming could be the potential wear mechanism for reduced wear loss and addition of the fibre to the resin allowed a decrease in losses due to wear.[313] The 36 wt% fibre-loaded composite showed the minimum wear rate at various sliding speeds and regular load under stable conditions due to the strong fibre–matrix interfacial bonding. The average wear rate of the 48 wt% composite was higher than that of the 36 wt% sample due to the inadequate fibre impregnation in the former, resulting in poor interfacial bonding.

### 5.10 Water/moisture absorption properties

The major drawback of NFRCs is their poor resistance to moisture absorption.[678] It is known that these composites are sensitive to moisture, which results in the swelling of their surface.[679] This is even more challenging in plant fibres, which have low water-absorption resistance[456,680–683] due to their hydrophilic characteristics and chemical composition, causing them to retain hydrogen water molecules.[132,160] The intensity of moisture absorption depends on the fibre surface, substrate, fibre/matrix interface, relative humidity and surrounding temperature. The hybridization of plant fibres with less water-intake conventional fibres has an effective impact on the resulting composite materials,[84,684–686] thereby allowing a reasonable performance. Factors such as fibre volume, reinforcing type, fibre composition, processing temperature, exposed surface area, polarity, degree of cross-linking and crystallinity affect their water-absorption nature.[9,687–690]

Moisture absorption tests on JFRCs were conducted according to the ASTM D570-98,[381,548,550,556,574,691] ASTM D570-99,[340,342,346] ASTM D570,[374] ASTM D2495-07,[443] and IS:2380-77

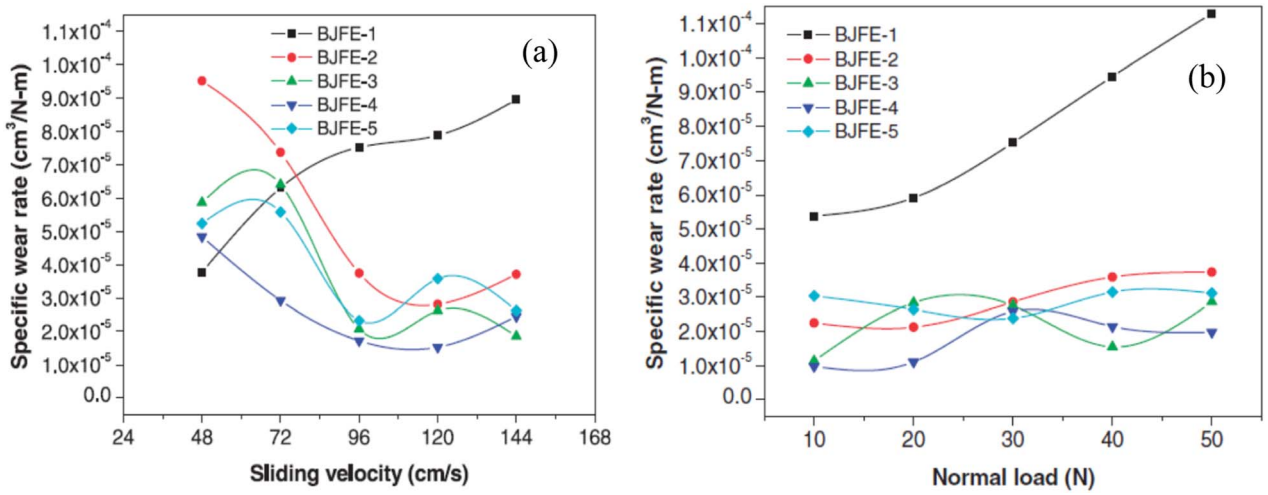



Fig. 12 Wear properties of JFRCs (a and b) effect of sliding velocity and normal load on the specific wear rate.

(ref. 608) standards. The samples were prepared with dimensions of 100 × 13 × 3 mm,[443] 40 × 10 × 0.5 mm,[340] 39 × 10 × 4.1 mm (ref. 342) and 80 × 80 × 2 mm (ref. 59) for water absorption studies. The samples were dried for 5 h at 105 °C and their weight recorded. Distilled water was poured into a desiccator for the creation a humid atmosphere and the humidity was found to be 98% after 12 h. Then, the samples were placed in the desiccator and their weight recorded at regular intervals.[443] Subsequently, the specimens were dried at 105 °C, cooled with silica gel in a desiccator, and their weight recorded. Next, they were soaked in distilled water for 2 h. Afterwards, the excess water on their surface was removed using a soft cotton cloth. Finally, the weight the specimens was recorded.[342]

In another study, the specimens were first dried at 70 °C and their weight recorded using a weighing balance at a precision of ±0.01 g. Then, the specimens were immersed in water and left for a day. They were taken out at frequent intervals and their wet weight recorded.[340] In another study, jute fibre was cured for 4 h at 99 °C, and then its moisture absorption was measured at 23 °C.[105] The weight gain of the composite specimens submerged in water at 23 °C was taken for water absorption.[381] The JFRCs were subjected to water absorption experiments through immersion in sea water, clean water, and acidic water. Different parameters were investigated including the diffusion coefficient and overall moisture quantity using the absorption curves.[337] The strength in each case was found to be inversely proportional to the percentage water absorption.[560] A water absorption analysis was performed for jute fibres and for the JFRCs. The samples were kept in water for 5 h at 23 °C, taken out and their weights recorded.[317] The difference in weight was taken for the absorption of moisture.[574] The moisture content or percentage increase in weight was determined as follows:[315,336]

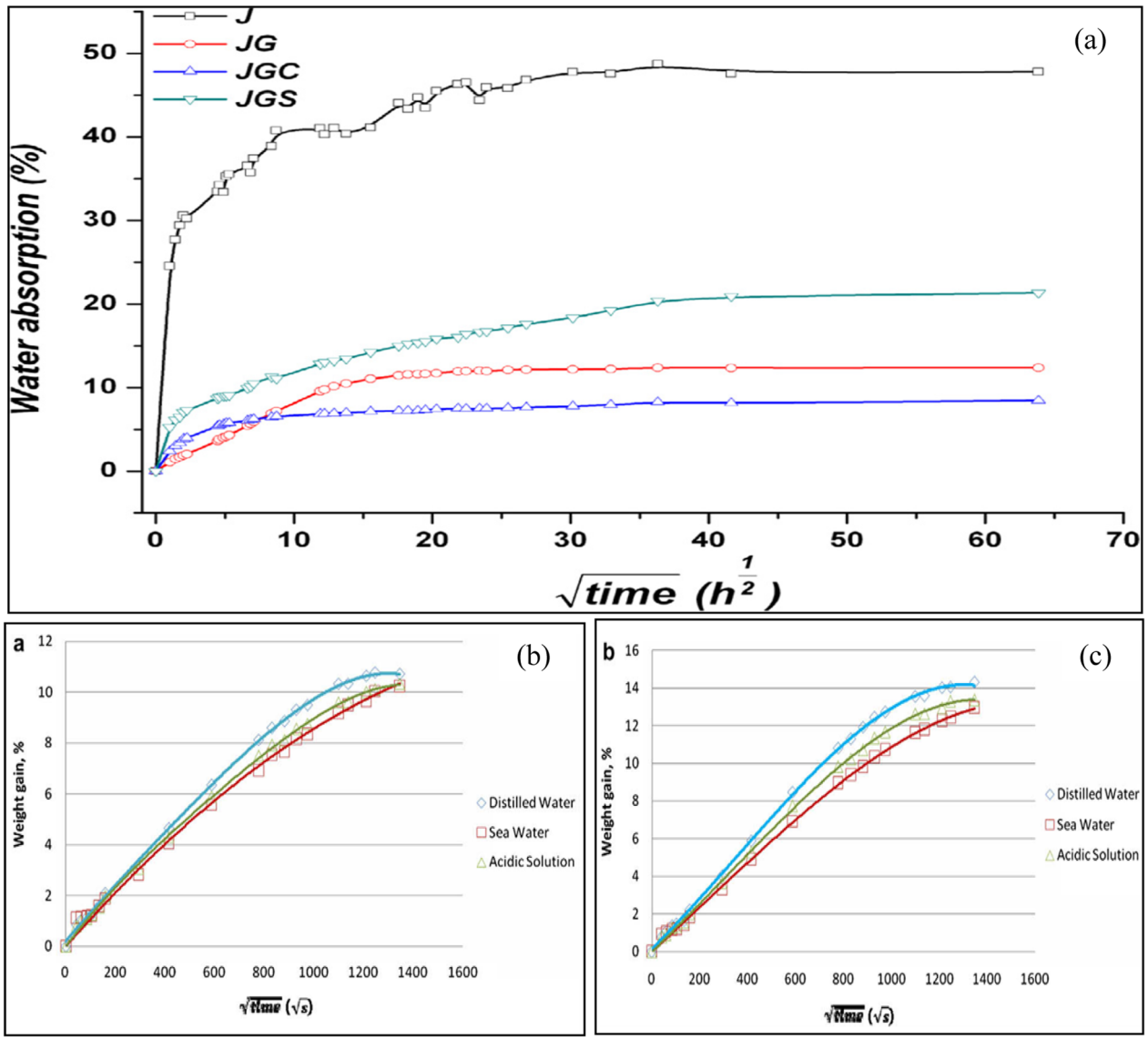



Fig. 13 (a) Water absorption curves of JFRCs and (b and c) weight gain of JFRCs after exposure to distilled water, sea water and acidic solution after flexural and compression tests, respectively.

$$\text{Water absorption (\%)} = (W_1 - W_2/W_2) \times 100 \quad (22)$$

where $W_1$ is the weight after immersion and $W_2$ is initial weight of the specimen. The Fickian diffusion coefficient was determined using the following equation:

$$D = \pi\left(\frac{kh}{4M_m}\right)^2 \quad (23)$$

where $D$ is the diffusion coefficient, $M_m$ is the moisture content, $h$ is the thickness of the laminate and $k$ is the slope of the plot of $M(t)$ *versus* $t^{1/2}$, as determined using the following equation:

$$k = \frac{M_2 - M_1}{\sqrt{t_2} - \sqrt{t_1}} \quad (24)$$

The corrected diffusion coefficient ($D_c$) is expressed as:

$$D_c = D\left(1 + \frac{h}{l} + \frac{h}{n}\right)^{-2} \quad (25)$$

where $h$ is the thickness; $l$ is the length and $n$ is the width of the specimen.

The curves for the absorption of water by the JFRC are shown in Fig. 13(a), displaying the proportion of water consumed *versus* immersion time. It can be observed that the water-absorbing nature was very quick until reaching a saturation point, after which the absorption rate showed a decreasing trend.[336] The water absorption curves for the JFRCs reported by other researchers are shown in Fig. 13(b) and (c). The samples were submerged in normal water, water with pH 8, and acidic water with pH 3. The curves showed an increase in absorbed water content following an increase in immersion time. The JFRCs followed pseudo-Fickian behaviour, where the gain in weight after the initial increase never reached equilibrium.[692] These composites are known to have a higher coefficient of diffusion and overall moisture content if submerged in purified water, followed by pH 3 acidic water. In contrast with sterile water, a decrease in the value of $D$ and a decrease in moisture content were observed when the specimen was kept in water with pH 8 and pH 3 acidic solution. This is due to the presence of large molecules in pH 8 water, which delay the diffusion time, resulting in the minimum kinetic absorption parameter.[693] Acidic water at pH 3 did not result in greater corrosion than purified water.[694]

### 5.11 FEA

Modeling and simulation are important processes used for the enhancement of design and analysis of the performance of NFRCs.[19] A significant numerical and confirmatory approach is numerical analysis or FEA for the optimal solution to a variety of design problems.[338] This was performed to determine the natural frequency of JFRCs[553,695] under the pure opening mode, mixed mode, and pure shearing mode fracture power. This analysis was carried out using the ANSYS Work-bench commercial FEA programme. Rizal *et al.*[695] performed FEA on JFRC plates and found that the frequency of their vibrations is critical for the identification of their Young's modulus, rigidity modulus and Poisson's ratio. The vibration modes and the natural frequency of the JFRCs are presented in Fig. 14,[695] showing the natural frequency of 297.77 Hz and 222.25 Hz in the flexural and torsional mode, respectively.

ANSYS was used to the test the thermal conductivity of the composites. Coding was done in APDL (ANSYS Programming Design Language), which delivered the output for the conductive heat transfer of the composites. 3D cylinders-in-cube physical models were used for the simulation of the unit cells of the composites at various contents of the fibres (wt%). A one-axis aligned orthogonal coordinate scheme with the orientation of the fibre was used in the study of the micro-mechanics of fibre-reinforced materials. The diameter of the fibre was

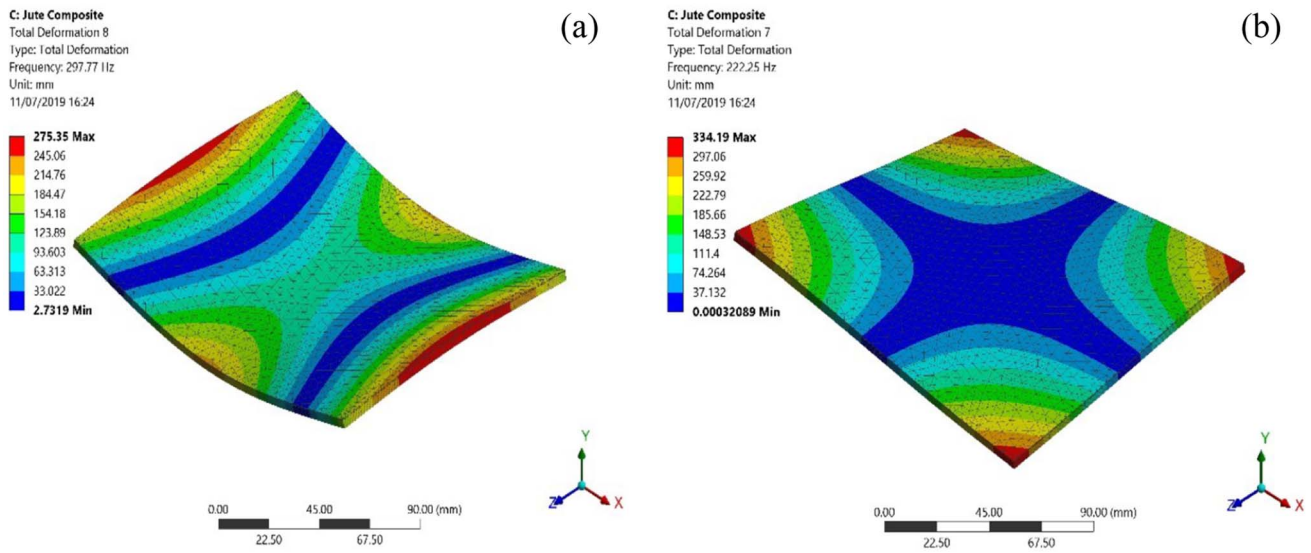



Fig. 14 Simulation results of vibration characteristics from FEA: (a) flexural mode and (b) torsional mode. Reproduced from ref. 695 with permission from AIP Publishing, 2019.

measured, which matched the fibre load from 0–40 wt%. For the discretization of the constituents, a 3D quadratic brick element, SOLID90, was used in the evaluation of the thermal properties.[548] FE models for jute/glass fibre hybrid composites were created using the ANSYS19 software for the determination of the *J* integral and stress intensity factor. The FEA results were observed to be closely correlated with the experimental results.[530] The thermal expansion coefficient of JFRCs was evaluated by FEA using the representative unit cell method. Also, a hexagonal array unit cell was used for the study of the contiguity of JFRCs.[338] The results showed that the coefficient of thermal expansion increases with decrease in the fibre content.

A continuum damage mechanics-based mesoscale model was developed to describe the in-plane tensile response in NFRCs. These composites demonstrate a nonlinear response, with an initial rapid stiffness degradation rate, which eventually decreases, unlike SFRCs, where their stiffness degradation tends to be constant and linear. The elementary fibres were treated as composites, idealised as cylindrical tubes of varying diameters, and reinforced by microfibrils at variable orientations, as governed by the classical laminate theory.[696] Andersons *et al.*[697] proposed a semi-empirical model, whereby tensor-based orthotropic stress–strain relationships were made to fit experimental observations of NFRCs, and the classical laminate theory was employed to simulate the laminate tensile response. The authors showed that a purely macroscale analytical approach can reasonably reproduce the nonlinear behaviour in NFRC unidirectional laminates. Panamoottil *et al.*[698] demonstrated a 'hierarchical' approach to simulate the tensile response of a single resin-impregnated natural fibre. Analytical microscale models were developed separately for elementary fibres, resin, and the fibre–matrix inter-phase layer, which were then combined in a finite element based 'unit model' of a fibre yarn impregnated and surrounded by matrix.

Poilane *et al.*[699] developed a viscoelastoplastic model for fibre-direction-only tensile response in a single-ply NFRC. The strain response was considered split into pure elastic, viscoelastic, and viscoplastic components. Based on observations from creep and repeated load-unload tests, the authors proposed free energy and dissipation potentials that capture plastic yielding, temperature dependence and strain rate effects in the fibre direction. Sliseris *et al.*[700] proposed micromechanical models within a thermodynamic framework for NFRCs under tensile loading. In this model, the fibre length and diameter were randomly distributed, and separate constitutive laws were defined such as elementary fibre, defected regions of fibre, and regions between elementary fibres and resin. The fibres were modelled simply as linear elastic, but the defected fibre and intra-bundle regions were modelled as brittle materials with linearly degrading stiffness after a specified threshold. The matrix was modelled with constant stiffness and von Mises plasticity with isotropic hardening. In the case of the woven fabric model, both the fibre and matrix were governed by nonlinear, isotropic hardening plasticity laws, but with no state variable laws that would permit any degradation of the material properties. Both models were executed *via* a finite element-based representative volume element loaded in tension. The models captured the initiation and progressive evolution of damaged zones, and the representative volume element response closely reproduced the experimentally observed nonlinear stress–strain response.

**5.11.1 Dynamic relaxation method.** In the dynamic relaxation method (DRM), the equilibrium equation is converted into the dynamic equation. The damping term is expressed in the finite difference, and the solution is obtained through the iteration process. The time increment and the optimum damping coefficient are used to stabilize the solution. The stiffness matrix, applied load, boundary conditions, and mesh size of the specimen are the main variables that affect the solution.

### 5.12 LCA

The aim of LCA is to determine the environmental impact of using plant fibres on the surroundings.[701] The consumption of energy during the fabrication of bio-composites increases their environmental impact. This can be rectified through assessment of the life-cycle and service life simultaneously during the fabrication of the composite. It is also useful in minimizing the environmental effects during the processing of materials.[120] LCA was developed for the analysis of the processing of PFRCs and improvements in the environmental impact of the reaction were found.[702] Detailed analysis outside the system boundaries is required for the consequences of LCA if government policies permit the implementation of bio-based materials. A comparative LCA for a bio-based *versus* oil-based polymer composites was conducted by Rosa *et al.*[703] This study was useful for the analysis of composite processing, ecological effects induced by fibre extraction and the consideration of bio-based and polymer-based resins. LCA on processing of poly(3-hydroxybutyrate) was conducted for the evaluation of its green-house gas emission, acidification and eutrophication potential. The results showed that parameters such as raw material selection and choice of methodology have an effect on the variability of the process.[704]

Alves *et al.*[705] explained various ecological, social and economic merits of replacing synthetic fibres with jute fibres in an automotive structural front bonnet through LCA. The feasibility study of this application for environmental improvements was made as a case study designed by them. Environmental characterization was carried out with the use of LCA and a significant improvement in the environmental performances was seen. They also performed a quantitative analysis on the social and economic impacts and found that JFRCs performed better in both categories compared to SFRCs. Pandita *et al.*[706] conducted LCA experiments on the processing of jute/glass fibre composites using the GaBi 4.3 software. The energy consumed during the processing of the jute/glass fibres was determined to be around 33 MJ $kg^{-1}$ of fibres. With the positive energy adjustment as a result of the use of plant fibres, the energy consumed to process 1 kg of jute was subtracted with the lowest energy balance of 8.7 MJ $kg^{-1}$.[707]

### 5.13 Spectroscopy studies

**5.13.1 FTIR spectroscopy.** FTIR spectroscopy is a useful tool for the identification of the functional groups present in

composites based on the wavenumber of the peak of the surface molecular layer with respect to its transmittance.[708] FTIR spectrometers including Tensor 27 Bruker,[327,353] Shimadzu FTIR81001,[342,345,356] PerkinElmer,[346,539] PerkinElmer 1720X,[362,378] Nexus 870,[354,371,613] ABB Bomen FTLA2000-102,[385] Nicolet 6700,[368] Nicolet iN10 (ref. 319) and Nicolet 10DX[56] instruments were used in the analysis of composites. The spectrum of the sample was recorded with scans in the range of 32–64.[319,327,346,353,354,362,378,539,613] The FTIR spectra of KBr-coated JFRC samples were examined in the wavenumber range of 4000–400 $cm^{-1}$ at a resolution of 2 $cm^{-1}$. The fibres were cured at 85–105 °C for one hour, and then the samples were coated with KBr for testing.[354,613] FTIR measurements on oven-dried JFRC pellets were carried out at 105 °C for 1 h. Also, the FTIR spectra of untreated and chemically treated JFRCs were recorded.[342] Analyses of silane-treated fibres showed a peak value of 1100 $cm^{-1}$. The peaks near 1100 $cm^{-1}$ indicated the formation of Si–O–C bonds, showing the reaction of the silane coupling agent with the hydroxyl groups in the fibres.[386]

The FTIR spectrum of jute fibres presented in Fig. 15(a) shows the –OH stretching bond, indicating the presence of hydroxyl elements in the fibres.[373] The peak at around 2900 $cm^{-1}$ is attributed to the C–H bonds, while the peaks at 1600, 1400, and 1060 $cm^{-1}$ represent –OH bonding, $-CH_2$ bonding, –C–O pyranose, and glycosidic C–H bonding, respectively. A broad absorption band was typical in all the spectra in the range of 3200–3600 $cm^{-1}$, corresponding to the O–H stretching (Fig. 15(b)).[709] Alkali-treatment caused a reduction in the O–H stretching, resulting in more O–H groups accessible for the acetic-acid reaction. At around 2950 $cm^{-1}$,[710] the C–H stretching frequency of the methyl groups and methylene was observed. However, the intensity of this peak decreased upon surface treatment. Hemicelluloses are the key elements of fibre alteration, showing a peak at around 1730 $cm^{-1}$ for the C=O

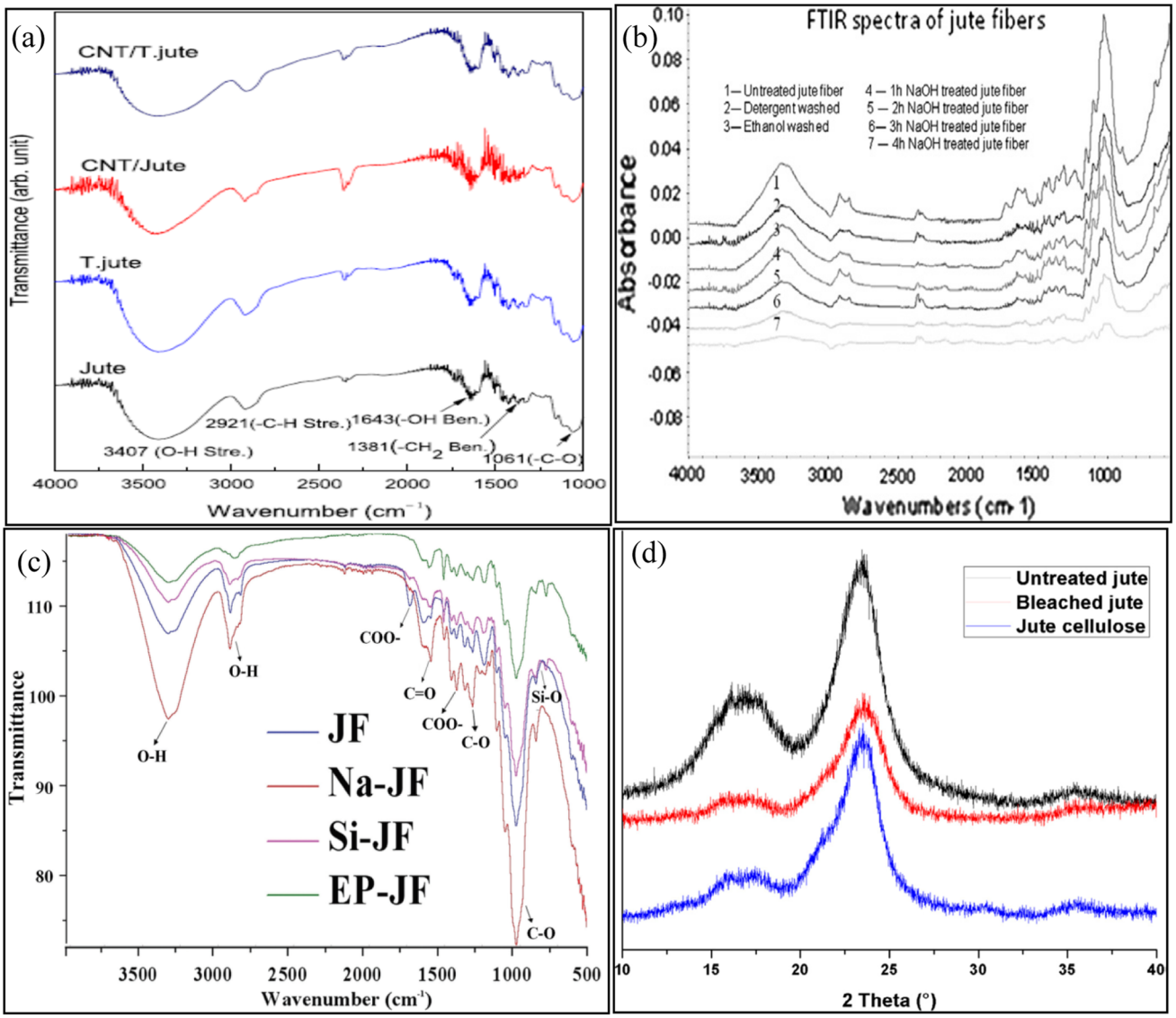



Fig. 15 FTIR spectrum of (a) raw and (b) chemically modified jute fibres. Reproduced from ref. 709 with permission from Elsevier, 2008. (c) ATR-FTIR spectra of raw and chemically modified jute fibres and (d) XRD patterns of jute fibers and cellulose nano-fibrils.

bonding of carboxylic acid and hemicellulose constituents. In the case of the alkali-treated fibres, they were dissolved in the chemicals, and thus no peaks were observed for the C=O stretching. Lignin[611] is responsible for the absorbance band at around 1464 $cm^{-1}$. This peak was reduced by chemical treatment, indicating the extraction of lignin from the surface-modified fibres.

An absorption band at around 3430 $cm^{-1}$, which is characteristic of the stretching vibration of –OH bonded with hydrogen, was common in all the spectra. In the spectrum of the detergent washed and dewaxed jute, the peak at 1740 $cm^{-1}$ can be attributed to the C=O stretching vibration of hemicellulose. Alternatively, the sharp intensification the ester group appeared in the case of the MMA-grafted jute at 1743 $cm^{-1}$. The grafted jute fibre showed an intense peak at 2244 $cm^{-1}$, corresponding to the nitrile group, whereas the cyano-ethylated fibres show a low-intensity peak. This can be explained by the migration of many acrylonitrile monomers in the chain in the AN-grafted jute with the addition of only one AN molecule in the cyano-ethylated samples per group of cellulose macromolecules in –OH. The positive Lassaigne Test confirmed the presence of $N_2$ in the cyano-ethylated specimens.[711] A similar observation was recorded for cyano-ethylated jute.[436]

**5.13.2 Attenuated total reflectance (ATR) FTIR spectroscopy.** ATR-FTIR was applied for the identification of the functional groups in jute fibres. The ATR technique was used to test samples in different states without any preparation.[356] This testing practice in combination with infra-red light permits the direct examination of composites without prior preparation.[358,712,713] A variety of materials is employed in ATR testing, including the widely used germanium, diamond, platinum and ZnSe.[357] ATR-mode spectrometers including Bruker Vertex70,[341,374] Shimadzu FTIR81001,[357,358] and Nicolet 6700DX[443] instruments have been used by different researchers. A total of 64 scans was performed in the wavenumber range of 400–4000 $cm^{-1}$ at a resolution of 4 $cm^{-1}$.[341,356–358,374,443] The spectra were standardized at 895 $cm^{-1}$ from the vibration provided there was no subsequent shift in the peaks.[341] At intervals of 60 min each spectrum was captured using 32 scans.[443] The ATR-FTIR spectra of jute fibres are presented in Fig. 15(c), where the increments in the absorption peaks for NaOH-treated jute fibres can be clearly observed. The silane-treated jute fibres were produced a lower transmittance due to the changes in the hydroxyl groups of cellulose and lignin. These results proved the occurrence of changes on the surface of the fibres due to the chemical modifications.[374]

**5.13.3 XRD studies.** The structural features of jute fibres and JFRC samples were investigated *via* XRD analysis. The dried samples were filled in the rectangular hollow region of the sample holder.[353] The XRD patterns were recorded using an Ultima,[327,353,613] Bruker D8 Focus,[319] PANalytical X'Pert PRO MPD[546] and Bruker AXS[390] X-ray diffractometer in different studies. These instruments produce X-rays using an Ni filter from CuKα radiation. The CuKα radiation was used to record the XRD patterns at a scan rate of 1° $min^{-1}$ (ref. 327 and 613) for 2 h in the 2$\theta$ range of 10 °C to 60 °C. A TG analyzer was used to investigate the thermal decomposition in the temperature range of 30–500 °C at a heating rate of 10 °C $min^{-1}$. The prepared specimens were measured at 200 mL $min^{-1}$ in fresh ambient air. A sample mass of 10 mg was taken for every experiment.[390] The size of the crystallite was calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Crystallite size} = 0.9\lambda/(\beta \cos\theta) \quad (26)$$

The percentage CI was estimated using the following relation:

$$\%\ \text{of CI} = (I_{002} - I_{am})/I_{002} \times 100 \quad (27)$$

where $I_{002}$ represents the intensity of the (002) reflection from the crystalline cellulose lattice and $I_{am}$ represents the intensity of the peak from the amorphous portion of the fibre.[714] The XRD patterns of jute fibres presented in Fig. 15(d) display diffraction characteristics of semicrystalline materials with small amorphous peaks. Typical well-defined peaks were observed at 2$\theta$ values of 16° and 23°.[546]

**5.13.4 X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy.** XPS assessments are performed using a spectrophotometer fitted with a monochromatic X-ray source. Several spectrophotometers operate at 1486.6 eV using AlKα radiation. The energy scale is set to a value of 83.98 eV with the help of Au photoelectrons. The spectra are captured at 160 eV in the binding energy range of 0–1400 eV. This determination is done using the ratio of the supplied oxygen to carbon. The chemical states on the surface of the sample are determined by fitting the curve of carbon and oxygen. The model is equipped with a function of the Lorentzian–Gaussian mix Voigt profile, and a program is used for fitting the non-linear least squares curve.[341]

### 5.14 Morphological property analysis

**5.14.1 Scanning/field emission scanning electron microscopy analysis.** Scanning electron microscopy (SEM) is a method for the examination of the fibre/matrix adhesion based on surface morphology at the microscopic level. Specifically, the surface morphology of broken composites shows the degree of fibre/matrix adhesion.[715] The SEM specimens are sputtered with gold/palladium/platinum before their evaluation to reduce/avoid electro-static charging during examination.[41,56,81,296,302,315,319,327,336,339,344,345,348,353–355,362,368,381,387,389,390,412,515,539,544,546,556,574,607,608,613,628] In the literature, images were captured using Philips FEG XL30,[41,389,390] XL20,[56] Philips 501,[608] Hitachi S-4500,[99] TM3000,[296,319,379] TM3030,[346] S-3400N,[378] SU1510,[369] Jeol JSM7600F,[340] JSM-5600LV,[356–358,371] JSM-6480LV,[315,549,550,574] JSM-5610,[387] JSM-6701F,[342] 35CF,[375,628] JSM5800,[362] JSM6060,[339] JSM840,[385] JSM6400,[344,374] JSM7001FD,[81] TM3030,[345] LEO 440,[515] Leo Supra 50VP,[83] Quanta 200F,[539] Vega LSV,[353,354,613] Vega-Tescan TS5130,[546] Zeiss EVO MA,[302,348,368] FESEM Zeiss Auriga,[336] Zeiss DMS960,[607] Siemens XL30,[556] DXS-10ACKT,[381] TS5130-Tescan,[412] and LEICA S440 (ref. 544) microscopes by various researchers. The morphologies of the composites were observed at a 5 kV,[339,379,556] 10 kV,[81,344,368,381,515] 15 kV,[296,348,385,387,539] 20 kV,[56,412,544,574] 25 kV (ref. 302, 336 and 607) and 30 kV (ref. 41, 378 and 546) acceleration voltage.

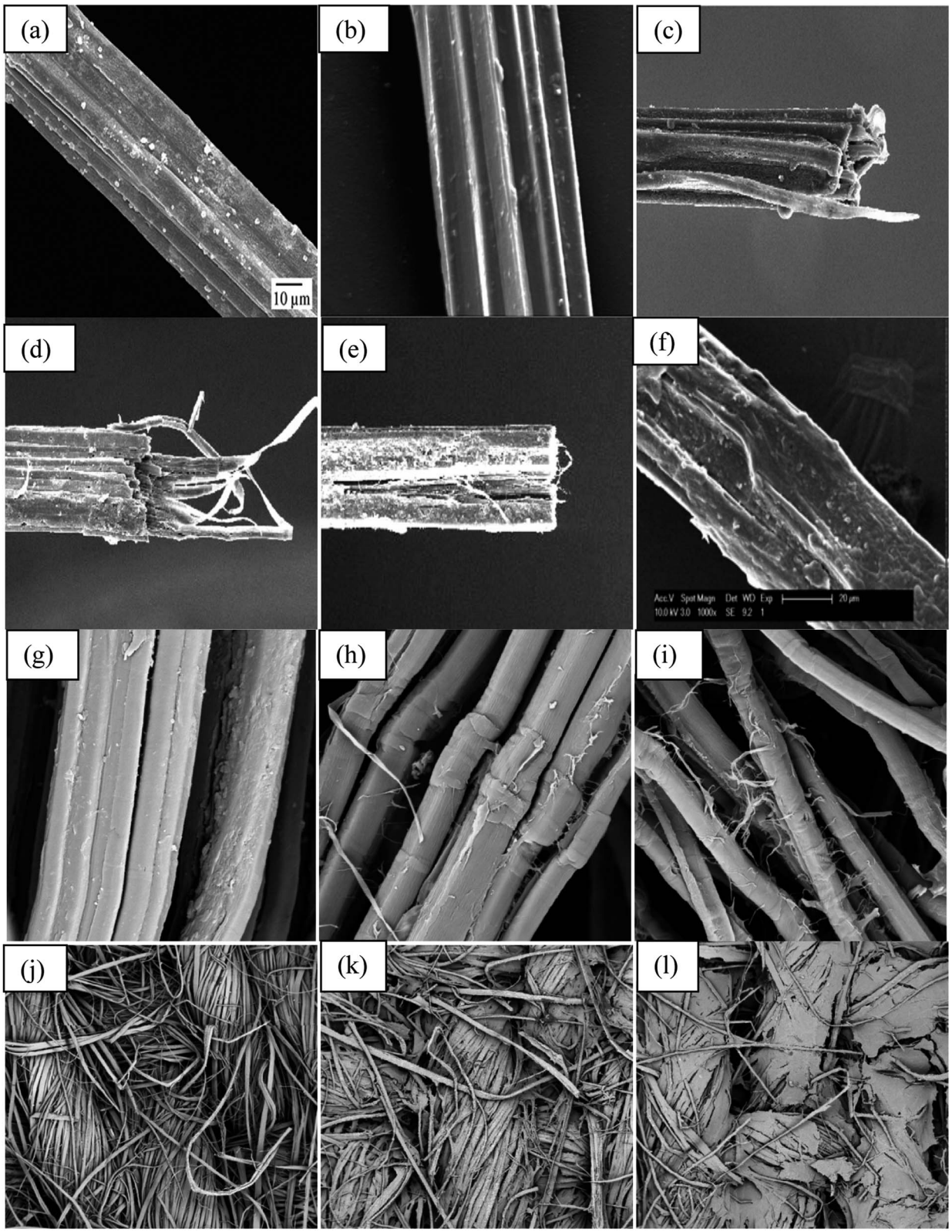



Fig. 16 Morphology of jute fibre: (a) axial direction. Reproduced from ref. 61 with permission from Elsevier, 2008. (b) Longitudinal direction. Reproduced from ref. 348 with permission from Elsevier, 2016. (c) Failure of fibre in axial direction. Reproduced from ref. 61 with permission from Elsevier, 2008. (d) Failure of alkali-treated fibre in axial direction. Reproduced from ref. 61 with permission from Elsevier, 2008. (e) Failure of silane-treated fibre in axial direction. Reproduced from ref. 61 with permission from Elsevier, 2008. (f) Surface defects. Reproduced from ref. 343 with permission from Elsevier, 2013. (g) Raw fibre, (h) alkali-treated, (i) bleached, and surface coated jute fibres at: (j) 0 wt%, (k) 2 wt%, and (l) 5 wt% of nano-cellulose.

Fig. 16(a–f) show the SEM images of jute fibre morphology in the longitudinal direction and its failure modes. Generally, the longitudinal shapes of the jute fibres are not uniform along their length.[61] Fig. 16(c–e) demonstrate the micro-failure mode under axial load for raw, chemically treated, and silane-treated jute fibres, respectively. This can be affected by tensile stress

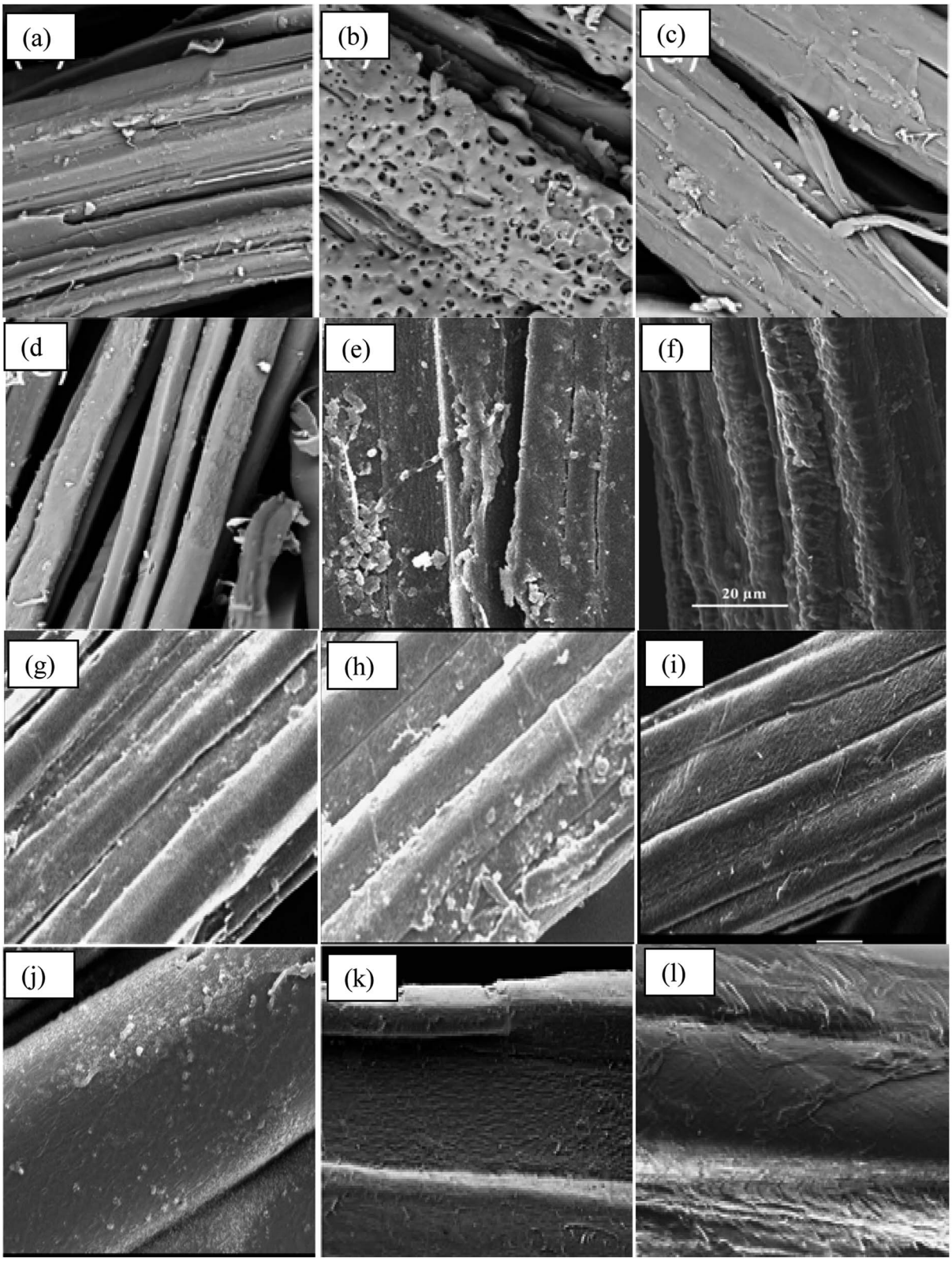



Fig. 17 SEM images of modified jute fibres: (a) enzyme, (b) laser, (c) ozone, (d) plasma, (e) $KMnO_4$, (f) immersed in cement paste for 90 days, (g) detergent washed, (h) ethanol washed, (i) detergent + ethanol washed jute fibres, (j) 3% NaOH, (k) 5% NaOH, and (l) 7% NaOH treated fibres.

prior to the failure in each case before the boiling water test, while the micro-failure mode after the test can be affected by the low tensile strength due to the fibrils swelling in the fibres. In the silane-treated sample, the fibres did not show any swelling following the water absorption due to the strong bonding between their adjacent layers.[61] The surface defect due to the

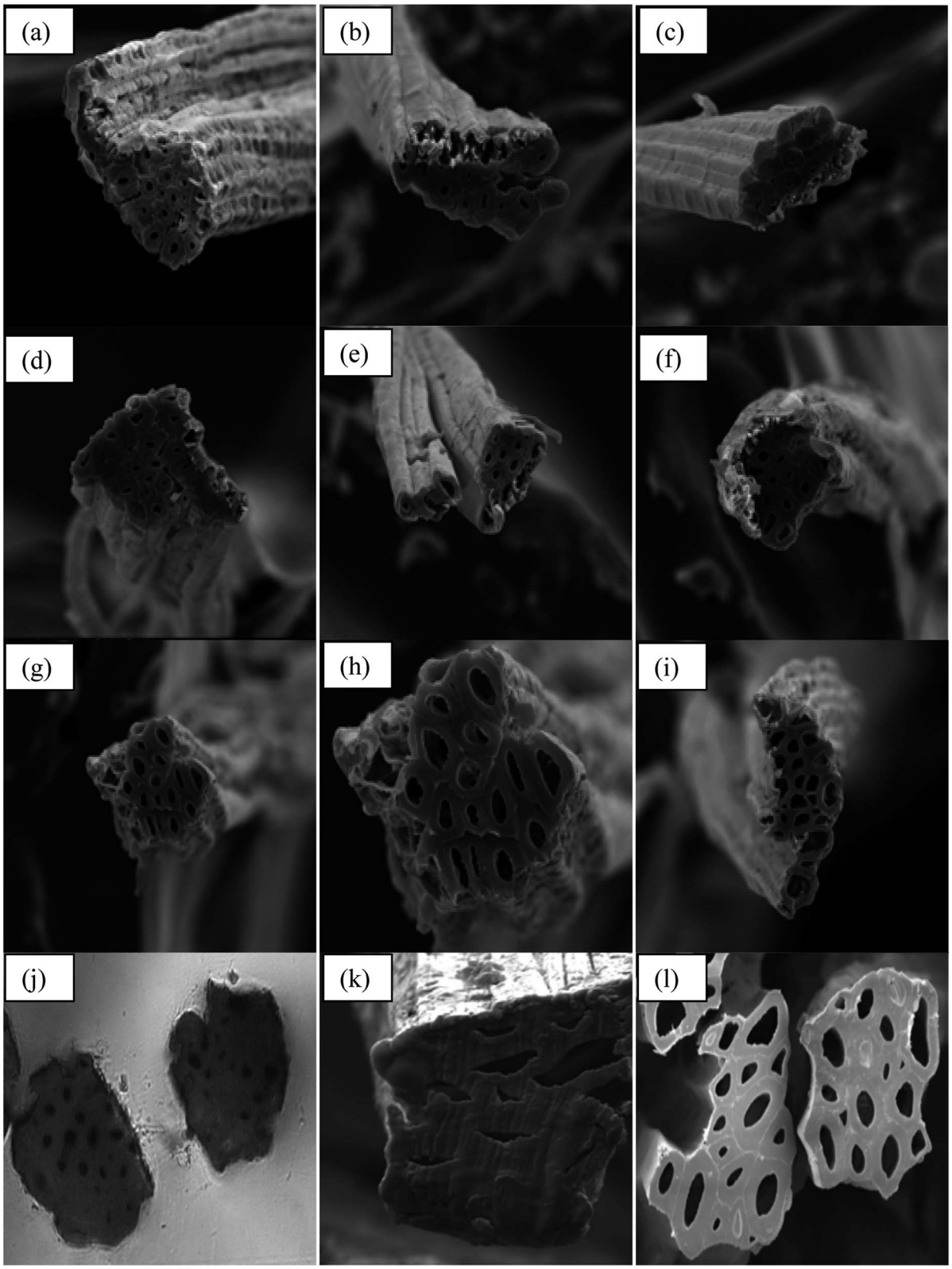



Fig. 18 SEM images of the cross-section jute fibres at their failure modes. Compiled from ref. 61 with permission from Elsevier, 2008,[296] with permission from Elsevier, 2016,[343] with permission from Elsevier, 2008, and[348] with permission from Elsevier, 2016.

concentration of chemicals is shown in Fig. 16(f).[343] Fig. 16(g) shows bundles of jute fibres combined by their constituents. Following surface modification, the fibres were observed to split due to the degradation of the surface mesh structure, and whole portions of the cellulose and non-cellulose materials were removed, as observed in Fig. 16(h). The fibres were further isolated into individual fibres due to the chemical treatment and surface fibrillation of the fibres was possible, as shown in Fig. 16(i), which may be due to their further realignment following bleaching treatment. The morphological changes occurring after the nanocellulose coating on the jute surface are depicted in Fig. 16(j–l). The nanocellulose precipitated on the fibre, forming a coating. The thickness of the coating slowly increased with the an increase in the concentration of nanocellulose, as evident from the images.

The changes in the fibre surface following various surface treatments are described in Fig. 17(a–f), demonstrating major texture changes in surface after treatments. Fig. 17(a) shows the raw and fragmented surface morphology of the enzyme-treated fibres, arising as a result of the removal of the binding constituents from the fibres. Fig. 17(b) shows the thermal degradation following the laser-treatment of the fibres, resulting in a rough and porous surface. The crack growth and increase in surface roughness of the jute fibres treated with ozone are visible in Fig. 17(c). Plasma treatment induced a small increase in the surface roughness of the fibre (Fig. 17(d)).[412] Fig. 17(e) displays the surface of the $KMnO_4$-treated jute fibre. The images clearly show that the fibre surface become rough after $KMnO_4$ treatment compared to the raw fibre surface. This rough surface initiated the formation of fibre–matrix

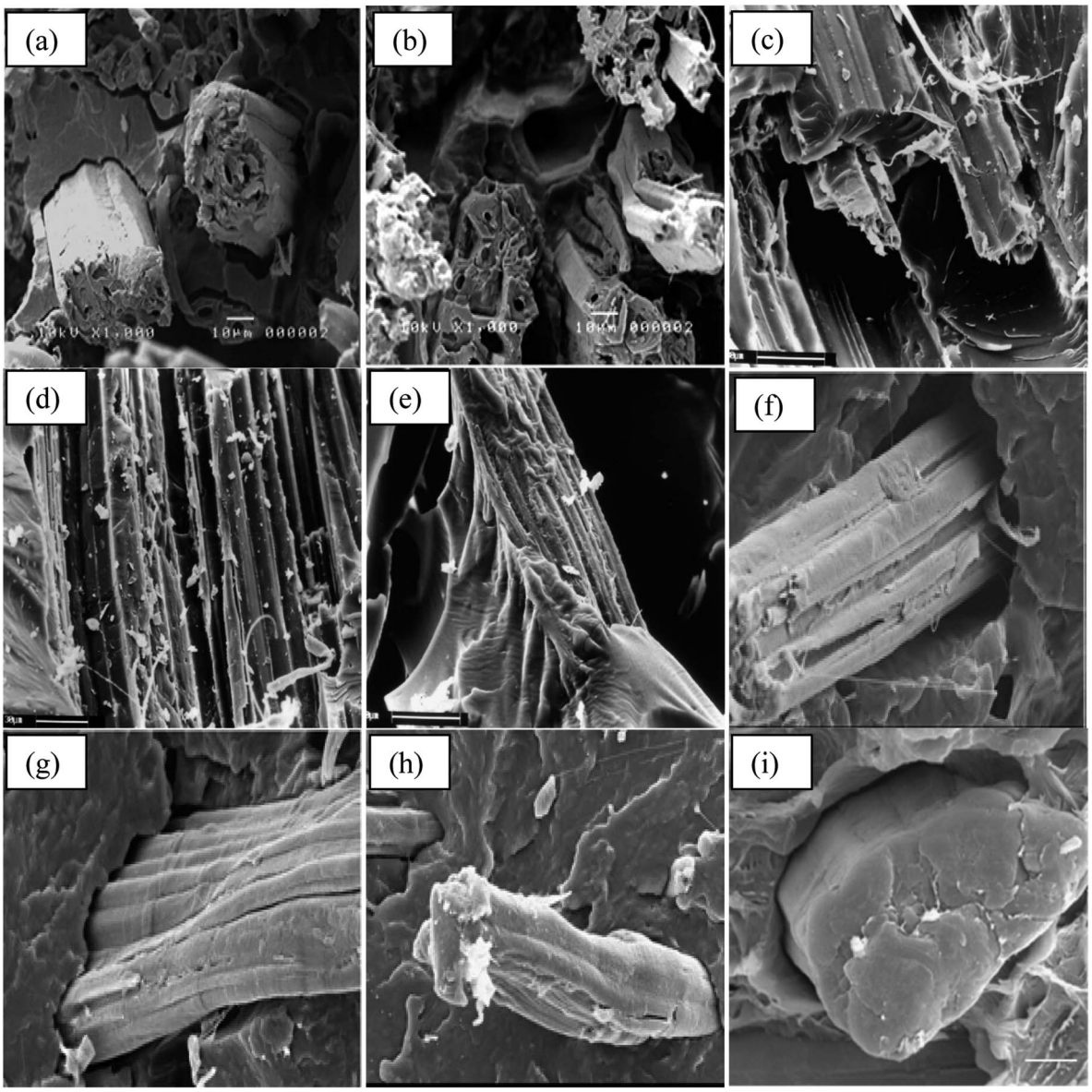



Fig. 19 SEM micrographs of fractured surfaces of JFRCs: (a) raw fibre, (b) $KMnO_4$ treated, (c) fibre breakage from the matrix, (d) resin layer on the fibres, (e) bonding between the fibre and the matrix, (f–h) effects of surface modification with different fibre contents on tensile properties and (i) fractured surfaces of JFRCs.

interlocking, which yielded better properties.[357] Fig. 17(f) displays the micrograph of the chemically treated jute fibres soaked in cement paste. As the surface of the jute fibres became degraded, the key explanation for the decomposition of the fibres in chemical medium is $Ca^{2+}$ fastening on the fibre surface, whereas when the surface for the fibre is coated with

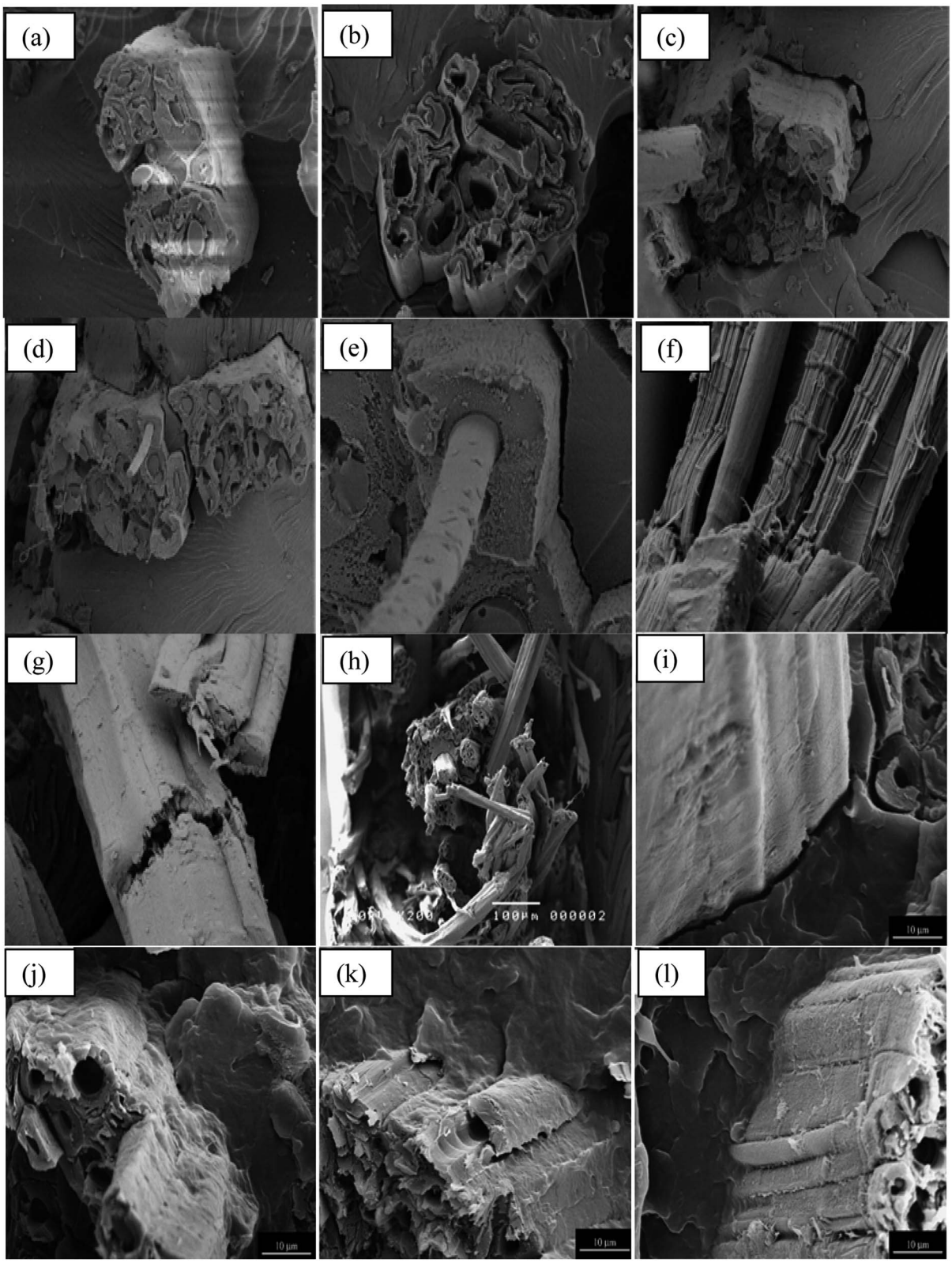



Fig. 20 SEM micrographs of fractured surfaces of (a–g) JFRCs, (h) $KMnO_4$-treated and (i–l) Epolene G3003-treated JFRCs.

polymer, the $Ca^{2+}$ fastening tends to be reduced.[327] The surfaces of the chemically modified fibres analyzed through SEM images showed comparatively rough surfaces due to the treatment (Fig. 17(g–i)). The chemically treated fibres provided cleaner and rougher surfaces due to the removal of impurities, non-cellulosic constituents, inorganic substances, waxes, *etc.* The rough surface texture and defibrillation were also a result of the stronger fibre-to-matrix interaction with a wider surface area.[443] The removal of waxes and other impurities made the fibre cleaner and increases its bonding strength, as confirmed by the images presented in Fig. 17(j–l).[371] Fig. 18 displays the results of the cross-sectional micro structural analysis carried out on jute fibre. It highlights an irregular geometric cross-section characterizing jute fibre, which is usually not circular, and the diameter is not uniform throughout the length of the fibre. Moreover, along its longitudinal axis, the fibre cross-section is not constant.[348]

The fractured surface of the unaltered JFRCs is presented in Fig. 19(a). The fibre that emerged from the matrix confirmed the weak fibre–polymer bonding, resulting in the formation of voids in the matrix. The better adhesion prevented fibre pull-out and debonding. The SEM micrograph in Fig. 19(b) demonstrates the increased adherence of the fibres to the resin as a result of their successful bonding at the interface, resulting in reduced fibre pull-out by $KMnO_4$ treatment.[357] The fibre breakage and pull-out from the matrix are shown in Fig. 19(c), with no resin binding to the fibres (Fig. 19(d)). Clear adhesion on the surface of the jute fibre between the latex and the resin is evident in Fig. 19(e), where the latex-coated jute fibres are strongly adherent to the resin.[544] The SEM images of the surface-modified JFRCs with different

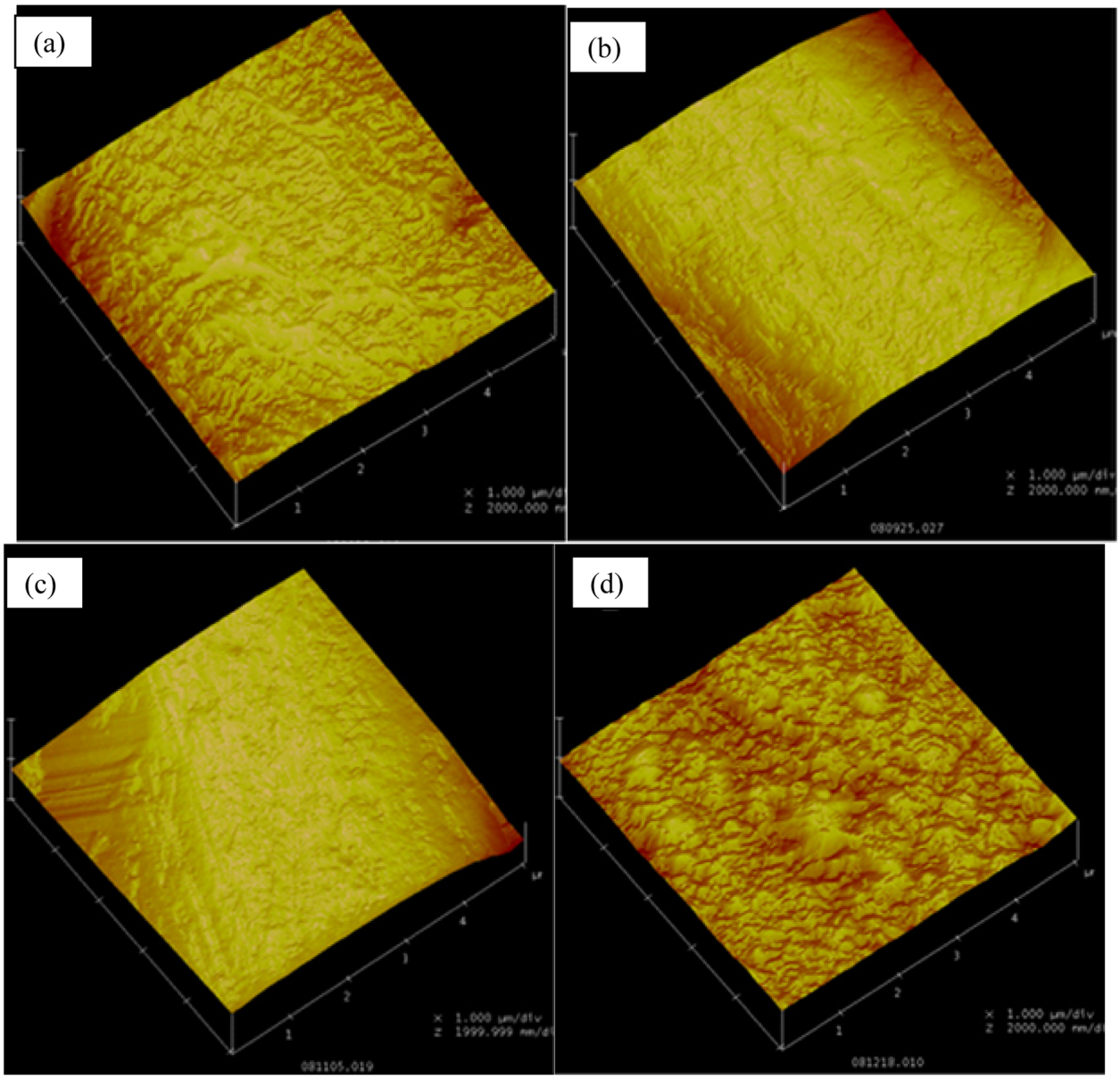



Fig. 21 Typical SEM contact mode images of jute fibres: (a) raw, (b) He treated, (c) He/acetylene treated and (d) $He/N_2$ treated. Reproduced from ref. 341 with permission from Elsevier, 2011.

fibre contents are shown in Fig. 19(f–h).[371] The SEM findings, as observed from the fractured specimens after the tensile examination in Fig. 19(i), support the enhanced interfacial adhesion.[607]

The water absorbed in fibres establishes hydrogen bonds, which minimize the fibre–matrix interactions. The interfaces of the virgin composites tended to be intact, showing pull-out fibres (Fig. 20(a)). Fibre/matrix failure was evident in the images after ageing (Fig. 20(b–e)), where the fibres removed during tensile testing are visible. Fibre degradation as the result of moisture content was confirmed by the existence of fibrillation and micro-cracks (Fig. 20(f–g)). It was also observed that the lumen size of the fibres in the JFRCs appeared to be fully occupied with the matrix (Fig. 20(d and e)).[336] Fig. 20(h–l) display the SEM images of the fractured JFRC surface. The SEM image of the $KMnO_4$-treated surfaces of the broken composites is depicted in the Fig. 20(i), showing a decrease in fibre pull-out after chemical surface modification.[358] A small gap between the fibre and resin and slight adherence of the resin on fibre were also seen. This is an indication of the saturation of the fibre surface –OH groups, requiring a higher concentration of compatibilizer, and accordingly the interface strength can be improved further.[628] This is due to the changes in the moisture content and the stress produced at the joint due to the thermal expansion coefficient of the resin and failure at the interface of the fibre/resin bonding.[716]

**5.14.2 Scanning probe microscopy analysis.** Topographic images of jute fibres were obtained through use of silicon nitride pyramid tip probes with a spring constant of 0.12 N $m^{-1}$ and a contact mode digital instrument. Single fibres were taken and fixed on both ends on a glass slide. The test was conducted at five different spots on the fibre surface to capture the fibre surface topography.[341] The typical photographs of the position of the jute fibres are shown in Fig. 21. The untreated fibres displayed some degree of ruggedness, as seen in Fig. 21(a). Alternatively, the jute fibres treated with He and acetylene plasma showed with a smoother surface. However, an increase in roughness was observed when $He/N_2$ plasma treatment was performed. The roughness was found to have a very broad statistical variability due to the inhomogeneous existence of the jute fibres.[341]

**5.14.3 Optical microscopy analysis.** The micrographs captured through use of optical microscopy are shown in Fig. 22. The images for the samples of coated jute fibres showed better matrix blends and enhanced impregnation within and outside the jute fibres compared to the non-coated specimens.[363]

**5.14.4 Polarized optical microscopy (POM) analysis.** The reinforcement type in a composite has a major effect on its surface morphology. Jute fibres were reinforced with PP films and processed using a precisely controlled iso-thermal process,

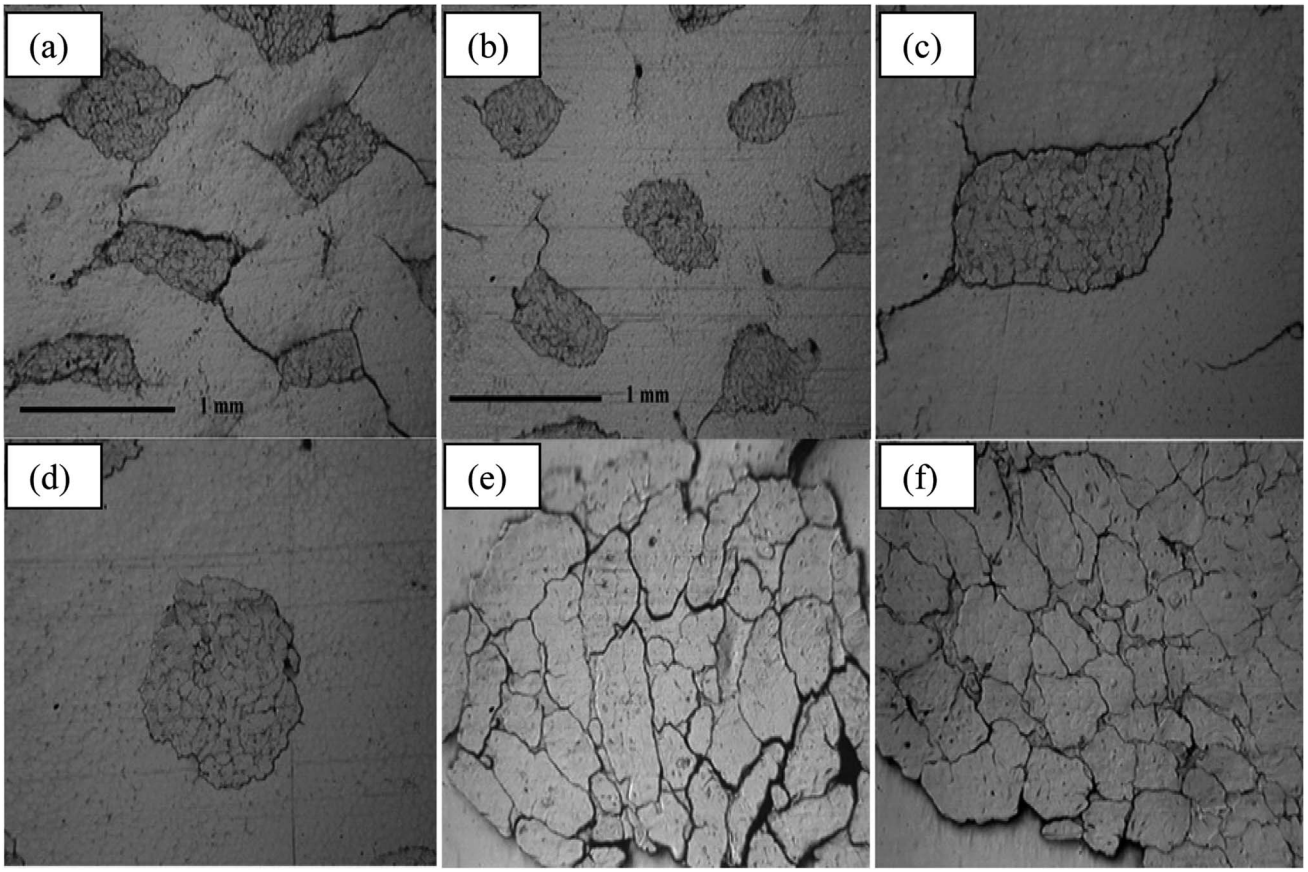



Fig. 22 Optical images of jute micro-braid JFRC specimens: (a, c and e) uncoated and (b, d and f) PP/PVA coated. Reproduced from ref. 363 with permission from Elsevier, 2006.

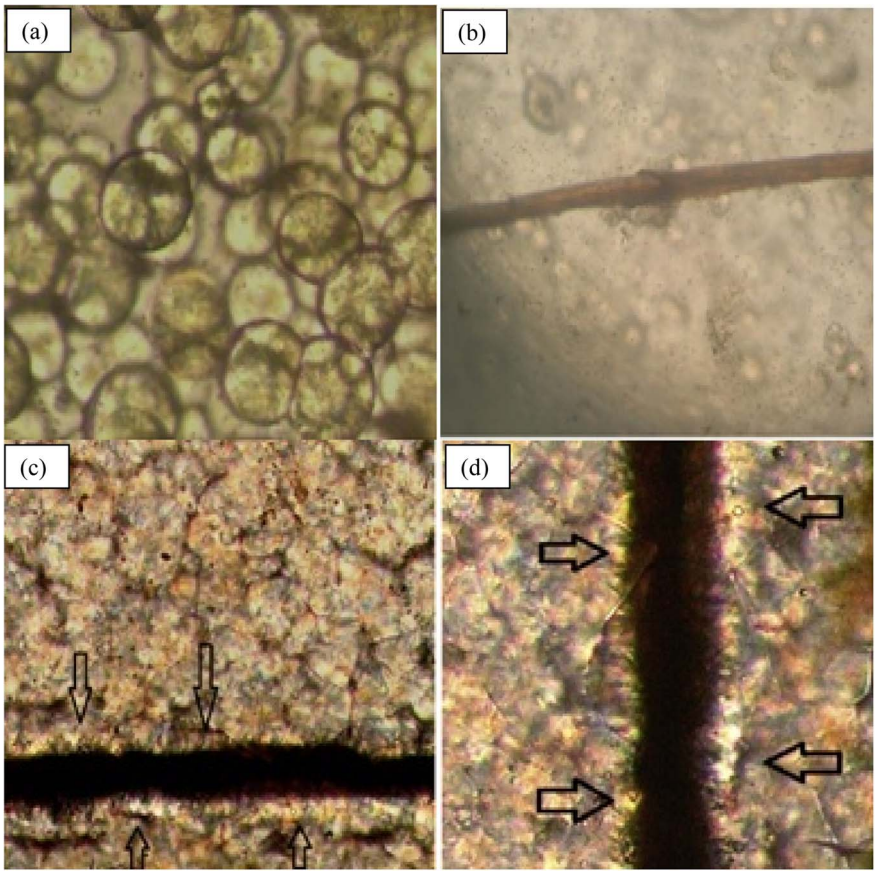



Fig. 23 POM images of: (a) neat PP, (b) jute fibre in resin melt, (c) nuclei-growth initiating and (d) formation of transcrystalline layer. Reproduced from ref. 356 with permission from Elsevier, 2013.

and then cooled.[494] Fig. 23 shows the POM photographs of isothermally crystallized samples,[356] indicating an increase in the thickness of the transcrystalline layer with time. The growth of the transcrystalline layer eventually comes into contact with the spherulite boundary in the bulk. Another explanation for the formation of these layers is based on the thermal stress produced at the interface. The load-induced polymer chains serve as nucleation points.[717]

**5.14.5 Atomic force microscopy (AFM) analysis.** The AFM technique is very sensitive to the tip–sample interaction due to the bonding difference, and also the contact area of samples, and thus can map topographical features. The 3D surface topography and root-mean squares of jute fibres were examined using AFM analysis. The fibres were immobilized, and scanning was performed in tapping mode with a silicon cantilever. The scanning rate was set at 5000 × 5000 $nm^2$ and at a frequency of 2.0 Hz.[369] Using an atomic force microscope at a resonance frequency of 300 kHz with a voltage of 220 mV, fracture surfaces were examined after the tests.[105] A microscope with a Nanoscope controller was used to observe the dispersion of jute nano-fibrils in the matrix. The images were captured using a phosphorous-doped silicone tip in tapping mode with a nominal frequency of 312 kHz.[376] Investigation of the jute nano-fibril dispersion into composites was done by AFM analysis which was observed to be uniform, as shown in Fig. 24.

The jute fibre surface was rough, irregular and covered with impurities, as visible from the magnified images (Fig. 24(c)). The AFM image presented in Fig. 24(d) shows the natural surface of the jute fibres, with the roughness minimized possibly due to the enzymatic dislocation and redistribution of lignin. Several lignins in the jute fibres were reduced to low-molecular-weight fragments at the start of laccase treatment and dissolved in the aqueous media. Laccase-mediated lignin polymerization was predominant at the later stage of the reaction, and the dissolved lignins were bound on the fibre surface.[369] Similar results were also seen in the AFM topography of the fibres on a smaller scale (Fig. 25). The phase picture also displays some 200 nm structures. The images show the details of the topography due to the surface nature of the fibre or larger topographical structures.[382] An AFM study was carried out on the broken surface of the fibres. The picture shows a waxy surface with compact structures. The occurrence of failure in the inner layer of the composites was likely due to the covering constituents such as fat, lignin, pectin and hemicellulose.[382]

## 5.15 Structure-process–property relationships

The structure of plant fibres is based on the hierarchical arrangement of fibrils and the composition of the constituents present in the fibre with different proportions.[70] Structure–

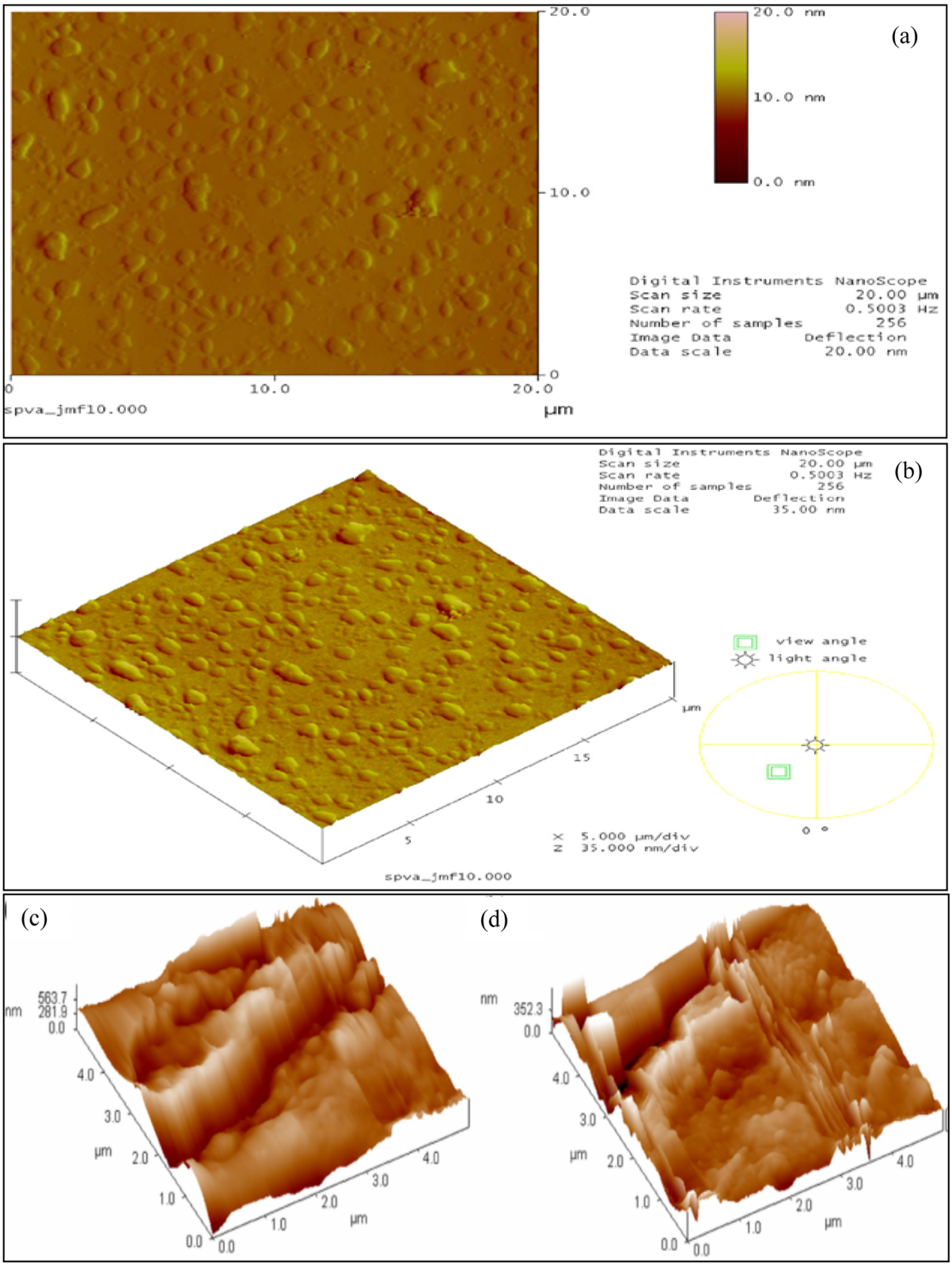



Fig. 24 AFM images of (a) 2D, (b) 3D, (c) untreated, and (d) laccase-treated jute fibres.

property relationships were developed for a description of the characteristics of jute fibres.[155] A relationship between structure and property was defined by the thermal stability of the material.[45] The relationship between the mechanical property and structure of plant-based fibres can be described using the following relation:[155]

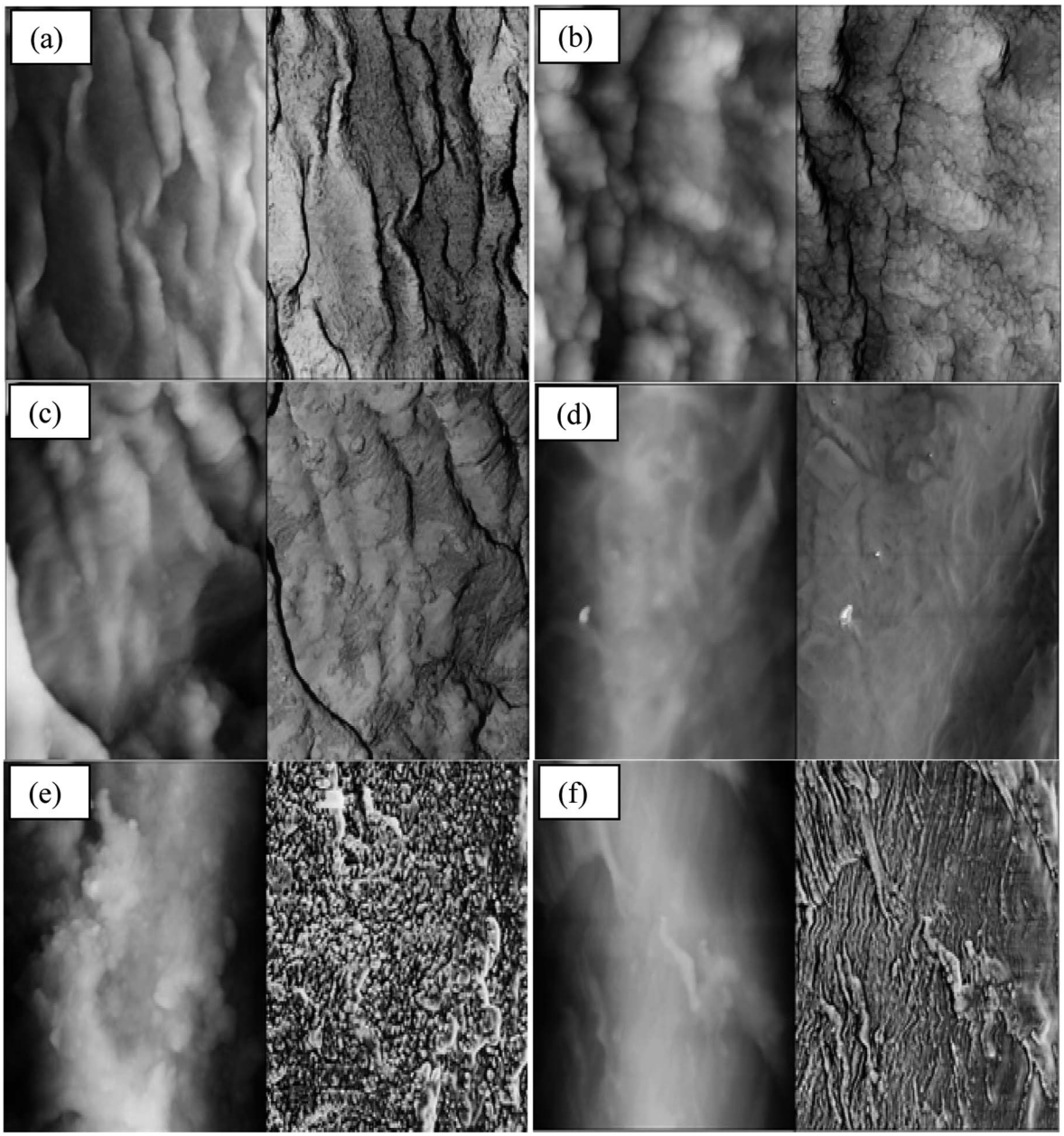



Fig. 25 AFM images of (a) untreated, (b) NaOH-treated and (c) NaOH/(APS + ED)-treated jute fibres. AFM topography and phase images of (d) untreated, (e) NaOH-treated and (f) NaOH/(APS + ED)-treated jute fibre surfaces.

$$\sigma \propto C f_r^{\,i} \tag{28}$$

where $C$ is the crystallinity ratio, $f_r$ is Herman's factor and $i$ is an exponent.

An increase in the tenacity of the chemically modified jute fibres with an increase in physical parameters was found according to the above-mentioned equation. Correlation with a factor of 87% was achieved. The degree of polymerization of the matrix has little influence on the structural parameters. The structure–property relationship of polymer-based JFRCs was analyzed by Sengupta.[555] The analysis showed the random orientation of non-woven JFRCs, indicating better properties than woven JFRCs. The impact strength and moisture-absorbing nature of multi-layered JFRCs were also observed to be higher compared to single-layered JFRCs.

## 6. Machining characteristics of JFRCs

The need for machining operation of a certain degree is important in the production cycle of composites. Removal of the excess materials for the establishment of the exact shape and size of the finished goods is a subtractive process. One of the main machining operations performed in composite laminates[718] is drilling, while milling is a significant machining operation that can produce the required shape, size and tolerances.[529] Machining of NFRCs is a complex process due to their

high abrasiveness, anisotropic nature and heterogeneous structure.[719] During machining,[720] issues such as fibre peel-up, pull-out, debonding, spalling, and fuzzing could be identified. An analysis conducted by Nassar *et al.*[721] on the machinability of NFRCs helped in the identification of the key factors affecting the quality of machined parts. The correlation among cutting velocity, thrust force and feed rate for the drilling of PFRCs was reported by Chandramohan and Marimuthu.[392] They found no remarkable effect of velocity on thrust force, and with an increase in cutting speed at lower feed rates, but a decrease at a higher feed rate. The following equation can help measure the surface damage of a drilled hole (delamination).

$$\text{Delamination factor } F = D_{\max}/D \quad (29)$$

where $D_{\max}$ is the maximum hole diameter and $D$ is the diameter of the drill.

Yallew *et al.*[718] conducted experiments on the impact of machining parameters on the output responses during drilling of JFRCs. They observed a close relation between the geometries of the tool and the delamination of the hole, and parabolic drills produced holes of better quality than solid drills with lower thrust forces. Celik *et al.*[529] examined the impact of cutting parameters on the thrust force, delamination and surface roughness during milling of JFRCs and found that the cutting speeds and feed rates were highly affected by the thrust force, delamination and surface roughness. The effect of cutting parameters on the thrust force and torque in JFRC milling was investigated and it was found that the cutting speed and feed rate were highly influencing parameters, while the depth and feed rate were the dominant variables for torque.[722,723]

Using the grey relational analysis (GRA) technique in combination with the principle of component analysis, Sankar *et al.*[724] optimized parameters such as speed, feed, cut depth and fibre angle in the machining of JFRCs. They also found that the optimal solution was obtained by the use of combined techniques. The surface roughness and material removal rate were optimized in the machining of jute/flax composites by using the Taguchi technique and ANOVA. The results showed that the spindle velocity and drill diameter are the most influential parameters for surface roughness and material removal rate.[725] GRA and ANOVA were used in the test of the influence of treatment on the delamination factor of JFRCs.[367] It was observed that alkali-treatment decreased the delamination at the exit and the feed rate was the most influential factor. Celik and Alp[726] investigated the importance of milling parameters on the cutting force, delamination, vibration intensity and surface roughness. They found that an increased spindle speed produced an increase in the vibration and delamination responses and reduction in surface roughness. They also found an improvement in all responses with an increase in the feed rate.

# 7. Applications of jute fibres and JFRCs

## 7.1 Applications of jute fibres

≻Bulk packaging for agricultural commodities.

≻Food, garment, and non-textile industries as raw materials.

≻Making raw cotton bales, wrapping cloth and coarse cloth.

≻Making window curtains, chair covers, floor carpets, floor mats, hessian cloth, handbags, ornaments, fancy items, technical clothing, *etc.*

≻Use of jute plant butts for weaving low-priced cloth.

≻Store seeds, prevention of weeds and application of slow fertilizer to the seedlings.[291]

## 7.2 Applications of JFRCs

Bio-based composite materials are emerging as viable alternative reinforcements to SFRCs in several engineering applications.[297,727] NFRCs are cost-effective products; hence, numerous applications in various fields in the form of furniture, roof panels, ceilings, partition walls, packaging materials, automotive, and railway compartment interiors and storage silos have been reported. These composites are also used in non-structural auto body parts such as door panels, package trays, hat racks, instrument panels, internal engine covers, sun visors, boot liners, oil air filters, seat backs and exterior underfloor panelling.[568] PFRCs are potential materials for biomedical and packaging applications.[728,729] A report on Audi car door panels replacing conventional breaking panels with NFRCs showed a decrease in the energy consumption by 45% and $CO_2$ and methane emissions.[82] Plywood, fibre boards of medium density, artificial boards, building components and plush doors were made from JFRCs.[291] These composites have been applied in the biomedical field such as tissue engineering, diagnostics, drug delivery, and wound healing.[730] Other applications of JFRCs include lampshades, shopping bags, paper-weights, helmets, toilet closets, bath devices, electrical fittings, covers, hoses, household post-boxes, milk-boxes, fancy tiles, food containers, temporary ceiling panels, bio-gas storage devices, and movable and pre-made buildings for use in times of natural disasters.[5,731–733]

One of the promising applications of JFRCs is based on their ability to be shaped into a variety of complex parts by harnessing their potential as reinforcement, *i.e.*, making various products such as building components,[520,537] food grain storage units,[520] models of low-cost housing units,[520,521] roofing,[519] wood replacements,[521,522] and pipes.[734] In ancient times, JFRCs were used for making cords, belts, hessians, sack cloths, mats and tapes.[291] They were also used in the manufacture of building materials, thin sheets, window frames, vehicle shutters, goods packaging, geo-textiles, printed circuit boards, absorbent material, household accessories, bio-degradable shopping bags, *etc.* Some of the applications of JFRCs are presented in Fig. 26.

## 7.3 Comparison of properties and applications

Plant-based fibres are environmentally sustainable substitutes to synthetic fibres, and thus used as reinforcements in polymer matrix composites. However, the mechanical properties of these fibres and their composites in load-bearing components and structural applications are limited. A comparison of the

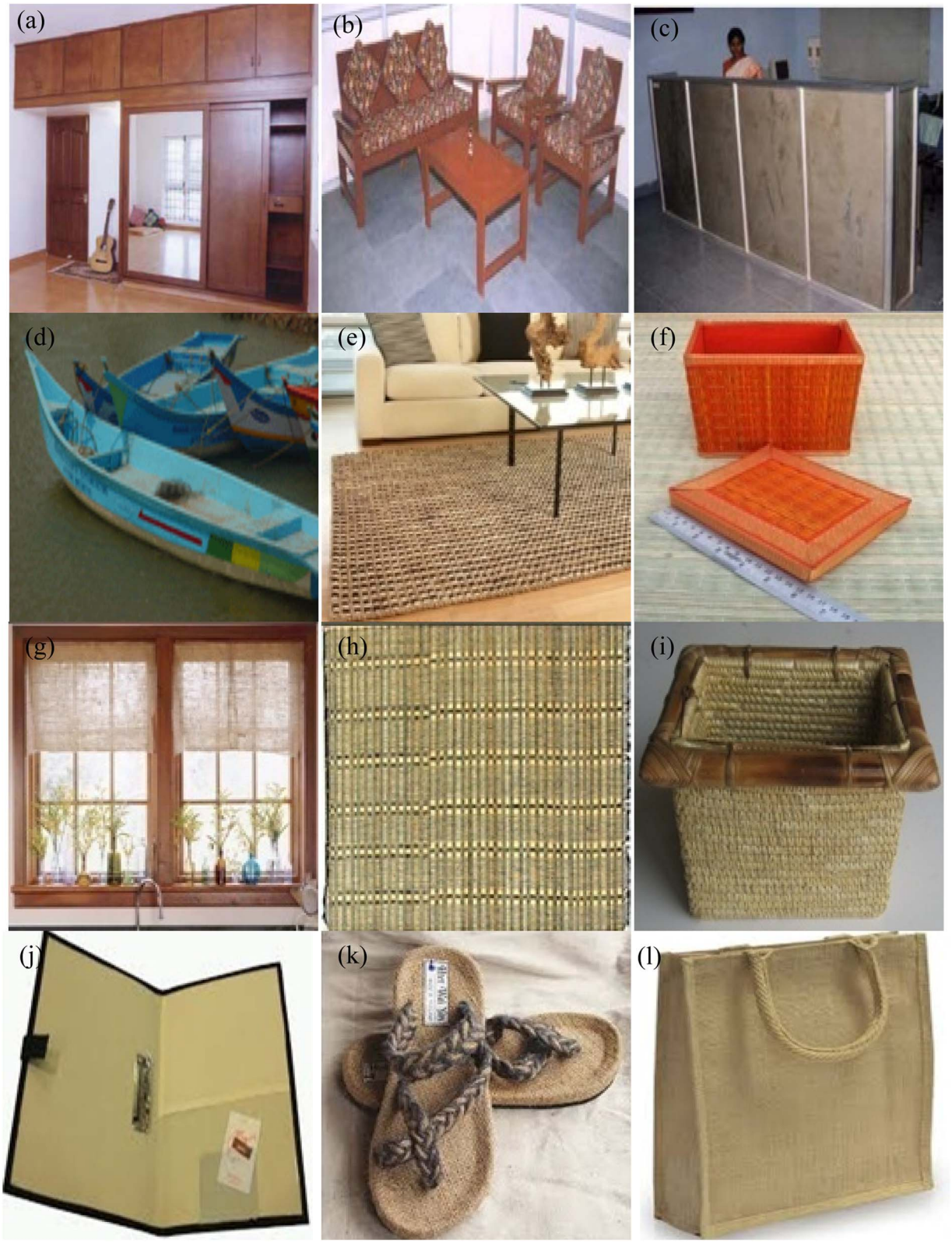



Fig. 26 Applications of JFRCs: (a) doors, (b) furniture, (c) partition boards, (d) fishing boat, (e) rugs, (f) boxes, (g) curtains, (h) mats, (i) tray, (j) stationery, (k) footwear and (l) bag.

Table 9 Comparison of the properties and applications of jute fibres with other plant-based natural fibres

| Fibre | Density (g cm$^{-3}$) | Tensile strength (MPa) | Tensile modulus (GPa) | Specific modulus (approx) | Elongation (%) | Applications | Ref. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abaca | 1.5 | 400–980 | 6.2–20 | 9 | 1.0–10 | Twines, ropes, *etc.* | 11, 132 and 735 |
| Alaska | — | 271–733 | 3.2–49.5 | — | 0.6–1.7 | — | 736 |
| Alfa | 0.89 | 35 | 22 | 25 | 5.8 | Paper, construction, *etc.* | 737 |
| Areca | 0.7–0.8 | 147–322 | 1.12–3.15 | — | 10.2–13.15 | — | 78, 132 and 134 |
| Bagasse | 1–1.5 | 200–300 | 16–28 | 19 | 1 | Bio-fuel, pulp, paper, construction, fencing, panels, railing systems, decking and window frame | 11, 136, 145 and 738 |
| Bamboo | 0.5–1 | 200–750 | 10–30 | 24 | 2.2–3.5 | Construction, furniture, textile and paper | 132, 134 and 739 |
| Banana | 1.4 | 450–550 | 10 | 10 | 2–8 | Food container, textile, *etc.* | 132 and 140 |
| *B. mori* silk | 1.5 | 200–210 | 6 | — | 18–19 | — | 78 |
| Coir | 1–1.5 | 100–220 | 3–7 | 4.5 | 10–50 | Floor mats, door mats, storage tanks, packaging, helmets, mirror casing, roofing sheets, brushes and mattresses | 11, 132, 133, 136 and 140 |
| Cotton | 1.2–1.8 | 300–790 | 5–13 | 8 | 4–12 | Textile, goods and cordage and furniture | 11, 132, 133, and 140 |
| Curaua | 1.5 | 100–1000 | 12–100 | 40 | 1–5 | Car interior, furniture and acoustic insulation components | 25, 132 and 740 |
| Elephant grass | 817 | 185 | 7.4 | — | 2.5 | — | 741 |
| Flax | 1–1.4 | 350–1850 | 28–100 | 50 | 1–3.5 | Composite, panels, fencing, fork, laptop cases, window frame, tennis racket, bicycle frame and textile | 11, 132, 133 and 138–140 |
| Hemp | 1.2–1.8 | 300–870 | 25–85 | 48 | 1.1–4 | Construction, food, papers, medicine, fuel and textiles, cordage, furniture, packaging, geo-textiles and electronics | 11,[132],[133],[139] and[140] |
| Henequen | 1–1.3 | 450–600 | 10–17 | 10.5 | 3.5–6 | Textile industries | 11,[132],[133] and[140] |
| Helicteres isora | — | 544–1111 | 23.3–71.7 | — | 0.6–1.7 | — | 736 |
| | 1–1.5 | 480–620 | — | — | 4–6.5 | — | 736 |
| Jute | 1.2–1.5 | 300–920 | 10–80 | 32 | 1.2–2 | Construction, automotive, textile, building panels, packaging, door frames, geo-textiles and door shutters | 11, 46, 132, 133 and 140–142 |
| Kenaf | 1.55 | 200–900 | 15–50 | 25 | 1.4–3 | Construction, paper, mobile cases, bags, insulations, packaging, and textiles | 11, 23, 132, 133, 139 and 140 |
| Nettle | — | 680 | 40 | — | 2 | Food, medicals, cosmetics, and drug industries | 143 and[742] |
| Oil palm | 1–1.6 | 80–248 | 0.5–3.2 | 2 | 17–25 | Palm wine, food, medicine, boiler fuel, roofing, building materials, door frame and windows | 11, 132, 133 and 743 |
| Niagara | — | 400–741 | 16.7–45.6 | — | 0.6–1.7 | — | 736 |
| Oliver | — | 461–899 | 20.9–55.5 | — | 0.8–1.7 | — | 736 |
| PALF | 0.8–1.6 | 180–1627 | 1.44–82.5 | 35 | 1.6–14.5 | Textiles, carpets, mops and curtains | 132, 140 and 743 |
| Petiole | 690 | 185 | 15 | — | 2.1 | — | 741 |
| Piassava | 1.4 | 134–143 | 1.07–4.59 | 2 | 7.8–21.9 | — | 744 |
| Rachilla | 650 | 61 | 2.8 | — | 8.1 | — | 741 |
| Rachis | 610 | 73 | 2.5 | — | 13.5 | | 741 |
| Ramie | 1.0–1.55 | 180–1627 | 1.44–82.5 | 35 | 1.6–14.5 | Textiles, packaging, fishing nets, household furnishings and paper manufactures | 11, 132, 133, 139 and 140 |
| Root | 1150 | 157 | 6.2 | — | 3 | — | 745 |
| Sea grass | 1.5 | 453–692 | 3.1–3.7 | — | 13–26.6 | | 741 |

Table 9 (*Contd.*)

| Fibre | Density (g cm$^{-3}$) | Tensile strength (MPa) | Tensile modulus (GPa) | Specific modulus (approx) | Elongation (%) | Applications | Ref. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Sansevieria ehrenbergii* | 0.88 | 50–585 | 1.5–7.67 | — | 2.8–21.7 | — | 741 |
| *Sansevieria trifasciata* | 0.89 | 526–598 | 13.5–15.3 | — | — | — | 741 |
| *Sansevieria cylindrica* | 0.915 | 585–676 | 0.2–11.2 | — | 11–14 | — | 741 |
| Sisal | 1.33–1.5 | 363–700 | 9.0–38 | 17 | 2.0–7.0 | Construction, automobile, doors, roofing sheets, paper and pulp, and shutting plates | 11, 132, 136, 140, 144 and 743 |
| Snake grass | 0.887 | 278.82 | 9.71 | | 2.87 | — | 741 |
| Spata | 0.69 | 75.6 | 3.1 | — | 6 | — | 741 |
| Spider silk | — | 870–970 | 12 | — | 17.5 | — | 78 |
| Talipot | 890 | 143–294 | 9.3–13 | — | 2.7–5 | — | 745 |
| Tussah silk | 1.3 | 250 | 6 | — | 34 | — | 78 |



properties and applications of different plant-based natural fibres is presented in Table 9.

## 8. Opportunities and challenges

In recent times, several challenges have emerged with the exploitation of petroleum products such as high cost and degradation of the environment. Consequently, researchers have focused on developing bio-composites as a replacement for petroleum-based products. The extensive overview of jute fibres and their composite processing, properties and characterization described in this review offer insight into opportunities for the researchers in this field. Future research on jute fibres and their biocomposites should focus on the following aspects:

➢Significant research is needed for the elimination of deficiencies seen in JFRCs including fibre uniformity; mechanical strength; interfacial bonding and reduced susceptibility to moisture; bio-degradability characteristics; manufacturing methods to increase fibre content and fibre orientation; and delamination behavior to optimize efficiency.

➢Jute fibres have a hexagonal cross-section, varying chemical composition and fibre structure, resulting in poor bonding to typical resins. Swelling and microbial attack make jute fibres vulnerable to dimensional instability. Exploration of the possibilities of using surface treatments to reduce these limitations of jute fibres is necessary. To make cost-effective and eco-friendly JFRCs, surface modification techniques must be improved. Also, research must be carried out to predict the appropriate modification techniques for suitable composite application.

➢The anisotropic nature of jute fibres and their composites may cause dimensional changes during machining. Care is required in the selection of the cutting conditions, machining parameters, tool dimensions, tool geometry, *etc.*

➢Modern methods for providing inter-ply fibre reinforcement have been developed using techniques such as knitting, 3D weaving or fabric-wide weaving and pinning. However, these methods are not economical, inefficient and have design-specific limitations, which can be solved by creating new material processing techniques.

➢The durability of JFRCs is a major unpredictable factor. Thus, new techniques or methods should be developed to investigate and evaluate their durability and biodegradability properties.

➢At the laboratory level, existing pre- and post-treatment JFRCs are appropriate, but they are not very suitable for commercial products. The length of these procedures needs to be reduced for use in large-scale manufacture.

➢Extensive research is needed to overcome impediments such as water intake and moisture absorption for long-term stability in outdoor applications, specifically in extreme weather conditions.

➢A composite comprised of three entities is vulnerable to reinforcement, matrix and interface failure. The failure of one may initiate failure in the other and the process occurring can be identified by the load needed to activate individual fibres. Composite failure should usually be controlled by the mechanism triggered by stress. Focus on important major aspects such as fibre treatment and resin/matrix bonding is imperative for location of possible fields for the application of JFRCs.

➢JFRCs are used in various sectors such as automobiles, aerospace, and electronics. However, more research has to be carried out for their application in the biomedical field as scaffolds. The further exploration of this topic of research and the industrial use of JFRCs will open a new pathway.

## 9. Summary and concluding remarks

The desire for more environmentally friendly materials in the modern world has caused researchers to focus on natural cellulosic fibers, which have successfully replaced synthetic fibers in a variety of diverse uses. The main aim of this review was to get the attention of materials researchers to explore the

potentiality of jute fibres as an alternative to replace synthetic reinforcements in composites. Jute fibres show exceptional properties and their ecological considerations are attractive features for stimulation of the urge to use jute as a reinforcement. This review is the collective source of preceding experimental effort and meticulous view of jute fibres from their processing and properties to their product level for various applications. Their processing methods have been well recognized with adequate analysis of several key properties. According to this review, they can be summarized as follows:

➢Jute fibres obtained by the retting process have higher strength compared to other processes. Hence, the retting process is recommended for extracting the fibres from plants.

➢Jute fibre has been chemically treated with various reagents for a reduction in cellulose hydrophilicity. These treatments have been found to strengthen the adhesion between the fibres themselves, as well as the fibres and matrix.

➢Surface treatment can help in the removal of the hemicellulose, lignin, and pectin that cover the outer surface of fibre cell walls, leading to the breakdown of the cell structure and the separation of the fibers into smaller filaments.

➢Composites with jute fibre reinforcement can be produced using several methods. Among them, many researchers have used hand lay-up, compression moulding, vacuum bag moulding, resin transfer infusion and pultrusion processes.

➢Correct selection and monitoring of process parameters, for example, working temperature, load, time, relative and humidity, are necessary pre-requisites for the successful manufacture of JFRCs.

➢The fibre surface decomposition, resin flow pattern, void formation, cross-linking of fibres, and wetting conditions are the major parameters that have an effect on the properties of the prepared composites.

➢Substantial improvements in the properties of surface-treated JFRCs relative to untreated JFRCs are viable.

➢The mechanical strengths of JFRCs increase initially with the addition of the fibres, and then decrease when the fibre content exceeds 50%.

➢Tensile and flexural strength and their moduli impact the energy absorbed and the hardness of JFRCs can be improved with an increase in fibre content.

➢The addition of jute fibres to polymer matrices increases the wear characteristics of the composites by a reduction of 3.5–45% in the friction coefficient.

➢DMA tests confirm the modification in the fibre/matrix interphase by the addition of compatibilizers and chemical treatment of the fibres.

➢Breakdown of the jute fibres under stress and voids between the fibre and matrix was shown by electron microscopy observation, suggesting the probability of enhancement of the reliability fibre/matrix interface.

➢LCA results show the use of resin as the most influential factor on environmental impact. The comparison of the environmental cautiousness in JFRCs showed that they are better than SFRCs.

➢FEA results show the occurrence of high correlation between experimental and theoretical results.

➢The conclusion from the machining of JFRCs is that responses such as thrust force, torque, and surface roughness are highly affected by the speed of cutting, depth of cut, feed rate, geometry of the tool and material.

## Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| AE | Acoustic emission |
| AFM | Atomic force microscopy |
| ATR | Attenuated total reflectance |
| DSC | Differential scanning calorimetry |
| DMA | Dynamic mechanical analysis |
| DMTA | Dynamic mechanical thermal analysis |
| FEA | Finite element analysis |
| FTIR | Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy |
| HDT | Heat deflection temperature |
| He | Helium |
| IFSS | Interfacial shear strength |
| ILSS | Interlaminar shear strength |
| JFRCs | Jute fibre-reinforced composites |
| LCA | Life cycle assessment |
| MAgPP | Maleic anhydride grafted polypropylene |
| NFRCs | Natural fibre-reinforced composites |
| $N_2$ | Nitrogen |
| $O_2$ | Oxygen |
| PFRCs | Plant fibre-reinforced composites |
| POM | Polarized optical microscopy |
| PLA | Polylactic acid |
| PP | Polypropylene |
| $KMnO_4$ | Potassium permanganate |
| SEM | Scanning electron microscopy |
| NaOH | Sodium hydroxide |
| TGA | Thermogravimetric analysis |
| TEM | Transmission electron microscopy |
| UTM | Universal testing machine |
| XPS | X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy |

## Conflicts of interest

There are no conflicts to declare.

## References

1 M. S. Charan, A. K. Naik, N. Kota, *et al.*, Review on developments of bulk functionally graded composite materials, *Int. Mater. Rev.*, 2022, **67**, 797–863.
2 V. Lotfi, H. Li, D. V. Dao, *et al.*, Natural fiber-reinforced composites: A review on material, manufacturing and machinability, *J. Thermoplast. Compos. Mater.*, 2021, **34**, 238–284.
3 M. Ramesh, L. Rajeshkumar, N. Srinivasan, *et al.*, Influence of filler material on properties of fiber-reinforced polymer composites: A review, *e-Polym.*, 2022, **22**, 898–916.
4 A. Gallos, G. Paes, V. Allais, *et al.*, Lignocellulosic fibers: a critical review of the extrusion process for enhancement of the properties of natural fiber composites, *RSC Adv.*, 2017, **7**, 34638–34654.

5 A. Gopinath, M. Senthilkumar and A. Elayaperumal, Experimental investigations on mechanical properties of jute fibre reinforced composites with polyester and epoxy resin matrices, *Procedia Eng.*, 2014, **97**, 2052–2063.
6 L. Zamora-Mendoza, E. Guamba, K. Miño, M. P. Romero, A. Levoyer, J. F. Alvarez-Barreto, A. Machado and F. Alexis, Antimicrobial Properties of Plant Fibers, *Molecules*, 2022, **27**(22), 7999.
7 T. C. Mokhena and M. J. John, Cellulose nano-materials: new generation materials for solving global issues, *Cellulose*, 2020, **27**, 1149–1194.
8 K. Adekunle, D. Akesson and M. Skrifvars, Mechanical and viscoelastic properties of soybean oil thermoset reinforced with jute fabrics and carded lyocell fibre, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2011, **122**(5), 2855–2863.
9 H. N. Dhakal, Z. Y. Zhang and M. W. Richardson, Effect of water absorption on the mechanical properties of hemp fibre reinforced unsaturated polyester composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2007, **67**(7–8), 1674–1683.
10 H. N. Dhakal, Z. Y. Zhang and M. W. Richardson, Creep behaviour of hemp fibre reinforced unsaturated polyester composites, *J. Biobased Mater. Bioenergy*, 2009, **3**, 232–237.
11 O. Faruk, A. K. Bledzki, H. P. Fink, *et al.*, Biocomposites reinforced with natural fibres: 2000-2010, *Prog. Polym. Sci.*, 2012, **37**, 1552–1596.
12 J. P. Correa, J. M. M. Navarrete and M. A. H. Salazar, Carbon footprint considerations for biocomposite materials for sustainable products: A review, *J. Cleaner Prod.*, 2019, **208**, 785–794.
13 F. P. La Mantia and M. Morreale, Green composites: a brief review, *Composites, Part A*, 2011, **42**, 579–588.
14 M. J. John and S. Thomas, Review bio-fibres and biocomposites, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2008, **71**, 343–364.
15 K. R. Sumesh, K. Kanthavel and V. Kavimani, Peanut oil cake-derived cellulose fiber: Extraction, application of mechanical and thermal properties in pineapple/flax natural fiber composites, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2020, **150**, 775–785.
16 V. Chaudhary and F. Ahmad, A review on plant fiber reinforced thermoset polymers for structural and frictional composites, *Polym. Test.*, 2020, **91**, 106792.
17 B. P. Chang, A. K. Mohanty and M. Mishra, Studies on durability of biobased composites: a review, *RSC Adv.*, 2020, **10**, 17955–17999.
18 A. Sailesh, R. A. Kumar and S. Saravanan, Mechanical properties and wear properties of kenaf–aloe vera–jute fiber reinforced natural fiber composites, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2018, **5**, 7184–7190.
19 V. Alhijazi, Q. Zeeshan, Z. Qin, *et al.*, Finite element analysis of natural fibers composites: A review, *Nanotechnol. Rev.*, 2020, **9**, 853–875.
20 F. Catania, *et al.*, Thin-film electronics on active substrates: review of materials, technologies and applications, *J. Phys. D: Appl. Phys.*, 2022, **55**, 323002.
21 D. Chandramohan, B. Murali, P. Vasantha-Srinivasan, *et al.*, Mechanical, moisture absorption and abrasion resistance properties of bamboo-jute-glass fiber composites, *J. Bio-Tribo-Corros.*, 2019, **5**, 66.
22 R. Velmurugan and V. Manikandan, Mechanical properties of palmyra/glass fiber hybrid composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2007, **38**(10), 2216–2226.
23 H. M. Akil, M. F. Omar, A. A. M. Mazuki, *et al.*, Kenaf fiber reinforced composites: A review, *Mater. Des.*, 2011, **32**(8–9), 4107–4121.
24 M. R. Bambach, Compression strength of natural fibre composite plates and sections of flax, jute and hemp, *Thin-Walled Struct.*, 2017, **119**, 103–113.
25 P. Wambua, J. Ivens and I. Verpoest, Natural fibres: can they replace glass in fibre reinforced plastics?, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **63**, 1259–1264.
26 M. Y. Khalid, *et al.*, Natural fiber reinforced composites: Sustainable materials for emerging applications, *Results Eng.*, 2021, **11**, 100263.
27 S. H. Kamarudin, M. S. Mohd Basri, M. Rayung, F. Abu, S. Ahmad, M. N. Norizan, S. Osman, N. Sarifuddin, M. S. Z. M. Desa, U. H. Abdullah, *et al.*, A review on natural fiber reinforced polymer composites (NFRPC) for sustainable industrial applications, *Polymers*, 2022, **14**(17), 3698.
28 J. P. Shebaz Ahmed, *et al.*, A comprehensive review on recent developments of natural fiber composites synthesis, processing, properties, and characterization, *Eng. Res. Express*, 2023, **5**, 032001.
29 S. B. R. Devireddy and S. Biswas, Physical and mechanical behavior of unidirectional banana/jute fiber reinforced epoxy based hybrid composites, *Polym. Compos.*, 2017, **38**, 1396–1403.
30 F. I. Mahir, K. N. Keya, B. Sarker, *et al.*, A brief review on natural fiber used as a replacement of synthetic fiber in polymer composites, *Mater. Eng. Res.*, 2019, **1**(2), 88–99.
31 S. Panthapulakkal and M. Sain, Studies on the water absorption properties of short hemp-glass fibre hybrid polypropylene composites, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2007, **41**(15), 1871–1883.
32 K. John and S. V. Naidu, Chemical resistance of sisal/glass reinforced unsaturated polyester hybrid composites, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2007, **26**(4), 373–376.
33 E. M. F. Aquino, L. P. S. Sarmento, W. Oliveira, *et al.*, Moisture effect on degradation of jute/glass hybrid composites, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2007, **26**(2), 219–233.
34 K. S. Ahmed and S. Vijayarangan, Elastic property evaluation of jute–glass fibre hybrid composite using experimental and CLT approach, *Indian J. Eng. Mater. Sci.*, 2006, **13**(5), 435–443.
35 A. A. Kafi, M. Z. Abedin, M. D. H. Beg, *et al.*, Study on the mechanical properties of jute/glass fibre-reinforced unsaturated polyester hybrid composites: effect of surface modification by ultraviolet radiation, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2006, **25**(6), 575–588.
36 R. S. Rana, A. kumre, S. Rana and R. Purohit, Characterization of properties of epoxy sisal/glass fiber reinforced hybrid composite, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2017, **4**, 5445–5451.

37 P. A. Sreekumar, R. Saiah, J. M. Saiter, N. Leblanc, K. Joseph, G. Unnikrishnan and S. Thomas, Effect of chemical treatment on dynamic mechanical properties of sisal fiber-reinforced polyester composites fabricated by resin transfer molding, *Compos. Interfaces*, 2008, **15**, 263–279.
38 L. Y. Mwaikambo and M. P. Ansell, Chemical modification of hemp, sisal, jute, and kapok fibres by alkalization, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2002, **84**, 2222–2234.
39 S. D. Salman, Partial replacement of synthetic fibers by natural fibers in hybrid composites and its effect on monotonic properties, *J. Ind. Text.*, 2021, **51**, 258–276.
40 Y. S. D. Girijappa, S. M. Rangappa, J. Parameswaranpillai, *et al.*, Natural fibers as sustainable and renewable resource for development of eco-friendly composites: A comprehensive review, *Front. Mater.*, 2019, **6**, 226.
41 G. M. A. Khan, M. Terano, M. A. Gafur, *et al.*, Studies on the mechanical properties of woven jute fabric reinforced poly(L-lactic acid) composites, *J. King Saud Univ., Eng. Sci.*, 2016, **28**, 69–74.
42 O. P. Balogun, K. K. Alaneme, A. A. Adediran, I. O. Oladele, J. A. Omotoyinbo and K. F. Tee, Evaluation of the physical and mechanical properties of Short Entada mannii-glass fiber hybrid composites, *Fibers*, 2022, **10**(3), 30.
43 A. A. A. Rashdi, S. M. Sapuan, M. M. H. M. Ahmad, *et al.*, Combined effects of water absorbtion due to water immersion, soil buried and natural weather on mechanical properties of kenaf fibre unsaturated polyester composites (KFUPC), *Int. J. Mech. Manuf. Eng.*, 2010, **5**(1), 11–17.
44 B. Baghaei, M. Skrifvars and L. Berglin, Manufacture and characterization of thermoplastics composites made from PLA/hemp co-wrapped hybride yarn prepregs, *Composites, Part A*, 2013, **50**(1), 93–101.
45 M. Asim, M. T. Paridah, M. Chandrasekar, *et al.*, Thermal stability of natural fibers and their polymer composites, *Iran. Polym. J.*, 2020, **29**, 625–648.
46 C. Alves, P. M. C. Ferrao, A. J. Silva, *et al.*, Ecodesign of automotive components making use of natural jute fibre composites, *J. Cleaner Prod.*, 2010, **18**, 313–327.
47 X. U. Yuqiong, Y. O. U. Min and Q. U. Jinping, Melt rhelogy of poly (lactic acid) plasticized by epoxidixed soybean oil, Wuhan University, *J. Nat. Sci.*, 2009, **12**, 349–354.
48 K. G. Satyanarayana, G. C. A. Gregorio and F. Wypych, Biodegradable composites based on lignocellulosic fibres–an overview, *Prog. Polym. Sci.*, 2009, **34**, 982–1021.
49 S. Johnson, L. Kang and H. M. Akil, Mechanical behavior of jute hybrid bio-composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2016, **91**, 83–93.
50 X. Zhou, S. H. Ghaffar and W. Dong, Fracture and impact properties of short discrete jute fibre reinforced cementitious, *Mater. Des.*, 2013, **49**, 35–47.
51 A. Gholampour and T. Ozbakkaloglu, A review of natural fiber composites: properties, modification and processing techniques, characterization, applications, *J. Mater. Sci.*, 2020, **55**, 829–892.
52 S. H. Lee and S. Wang, Biodegradable polymers–bamboo fibre biocomposite with bio-based coupling agent, *Composites, Part A*, 2006, **37**, 80–91.
53 R. V. Patel, A. Yadav and J. Winczek, Physical, mechanical, and thermal properties of natural fiber-reinforced epoxy composites for construction and automotive applications, *Appl. Sci.*, 2023, **13**(8), 5126.
54 Z. Sun, Y. Duan, H. An, X. Wang, S. Liang and N. Li, Research progress and application of natural fiber composites, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2023, **20**, 2206591.
55 C. F. Kuan, C. C. M. Ma, H. C. Kuan, *et al.*, Preparation and characterization of the novel water crosslinked cellulose reinforced poly(butylene succinate) composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2006, **66**, 2231–2241.
56 S. B. Hosseini, G. Milan, L. Haitao and H. David, Effect of fiber treatment on physical and mechanical properties of natural fiber-reinforced composites: A review, *Rev. Adv. Mater. Sci.*, 2023, **62**, 20230131.
57 A. Arbelaiz, B. Fernández, J. A. Ramos, *et al.*, Mechanical properties of short flax fibre bundle/polypropylene composites: Influence of matrix/fibre modification, fibre content, water uptake and recycling, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2005, **65**(10), 1582–1592.
58 J. M. Park, S. T. Quang, B. S. Hwang, *et al.*, Interfacial evaluation of modified jute and hemp fibres/polypropylene (PP)–maleic anhydride polypropylene copolymers (PP-MAPP) composites using micromechanical technique and nondestructive acoustic emission, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2006, **66**, 2686–2699.
59 T. T. L. Doan, H. Brodowsky and E. Mader, Jute fibre/polypropylene composites II. Thermal, hydrothermal and dynamic mechanical behaviour, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2007, **67**(13), 2707–2714.
60 B. Madsen, P. Hoffmeyer, A. B. Thomsen, *et al.*, Hemp yarn reinforced composites-I. Yarn characteristics, *Composites, Part A*, 2007, **38**(10), 2194–2203.
61 J. M. Park, P. G. Kim, J. H. Jang, *et al.*, Interfacial evaluation and durability of modified jute fibers/polypropylene (PP) composites using micromechanical test and acoustic emission, *Composites, Part B*, 2008, **39**(6), 1042–1061.
62 N. Sgriccia, M. C. Hawley and M. Misra, Characterization of natural fiber surfaces and natural fiber composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2008, **39**(10), 1632–1637.
63 P. Sahu and M. K. Gupta, A review on the properties of natural fibres and its bio-composites: Effect of alkali treatment, *Proc. Inst. Mech. Eng., Part L*, 2019, **234**(1), 198–217.
64 K. Hariprasad, K. Ravichandran, V. Jayaseelan, *et al.*, Acoustic and mechanical characterization of polypropylene composites reinforced by natural fibres for automotive applications, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2020, **9**, 14029–14035.
65 G. K. Sathishkumar, M. Ibrahim, M. M. Akheel, *et al.*, Synthesis and mechanical properties of natural fiber reinforced epoxy/polyester/polypropylene composites: a review, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2022, **19**, 3718–3741.

66 H. N. Dhakal, Z. Y. Zhang, M. O. W. Richardson, *et al.*, The low velocity impact response of non-woven hemp fibre reinforced unsaturated polyester composites, *Compos. Struct.*, 2007, **81**, 559–567.
67 D. Ray, S. Sengupta, S. P. Sengupta, *et al.*, A study of the mechanical and fracture behaviour of jute–fabric–reinforced clay-modified thermoplastic starch-matrix composites, *Macromol. Mater. Eng.*, 2007, **292**(10–11), 1075–1084.
68 A. Pietak, S. Korte, E. Tan, *et al.*, A novel technique for characterizing the surface of natural fibres, *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, 2007, **253**, 3627–3635.
69 S. Leduc, J. R. G. Urena, R. Gonzalez-Nunez, *et al.*, LDPE/Agave fibre composites: effect of coupling agent and weld line on mechanical and morphological properties, *Polym. Polym. Compos.*, 2008, **16**(2), 115–124.
70 M. Ramesh, Flax (Linum usitatissimum L.) fibre reinforced polymer composite materials: A review on preparation, properties and prospects, *Prog. Mater. Sci.*, 2018, **102**, 109–166.
71 G. Koronis, A. Silva and M. Fontul, Green composites: a review of adequate materials for automotive applications, *Composites, Part B*, 2013, **44**, 120–127.
72 A. O'Donnell, M. A. Dweib and R. P. Wool, Natural fibre composites with plant oilbased resin, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2004, **64**, 1135–1145.
73 G. Bogoeva-Gaceva, M. Avella, M. Malinconico, *et al.*, Natural fiber eco-composites, *Polym. Compos.*, 2007, **28**(1), 98–107.
74 H. Ku, H. Wang, N. Pattarachaiyakoop, *et al.*, A review on tensile properties of natural fiber reinforced polymer composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2011, **42**(4), 856–873.
75 J. George, M. S. Sreekala and S. Thomas, A review on interface modification and characterization of natural fiber reinforced plastic composites, *Polym. Eng. Sci.*, 2001, **41**(9), 1471–1485.
76 H. Y. Heung, M. P. H. Ho, K. T. Lau, *et al.*, Natural fibre-reinforced composites for bioengineering and environmental engineering applications, *Composites, Part B*, 2009, **40**(7), 655–663.
77 M. M. Kabir, H. Wang, K. Lau, *et al.*, Chemical treatments on plant-based natural fibre reinforced polymer composites: An overview, *Composites, Part B*, 2012, **43**(7), 2883–2892.
78 M. Ramesh, K. Palanikumar and K. H. Reddy, Plant fibre based bio-composites: Sustainable and renewable green materials, *Renewable Sustainable Energy Rev.*, 2017, **79**, 558–584.
79 A. K. Jakubowska, E. Bogacz and M. Zimniewska, Review of natural fibers. Part I-vegetable fibers, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2012, **9**, 150–167.
80 K. Palanikumar, M. Ramesh and K. H. Reddy, Experimental investigation on the mechanical properties of green hybrid sisal and glass fiber reinforced polymer composites, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2016, **13**(3), 321–331.
81 Y. Arao, T. Fujiura, S. Itani, *et al.*, Strength improvement in injection-molded jute-fibre-reinforced polylactide green-composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2015, **68**, 200–206.
82 S. V. Joshi, L. T. Drzal, A. K. Mohanty, *et al.*, Are natural fibre composites environmentally superior to glass fibre reinforced composites?, *Composites, Part A*, 2004, **35**, 371–376.
83 M. Jawaid, H. P. S. A. Khalil, A. Hassan, *et al.*, Effect of jute fibre loading on tensile and dynamic mechanical properties of oil palm epoxy composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2013, **45**, 619–624.
84 S. Mishra, A. Mohanty, L. Drzal, *et al.*, Studies on mechanical performance of biofibre/glass reinforced polyester hybrid composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **63**(10), 1377–1385.
85 S. N. Monteiro, F. P. D. Lopes, D. C. O. Nascimento, *et al.*, Processing and properties of continuous and aligned curaua fibres incorporated polyester composites, *J. Mater. Res.*, 2013, **2**(1), 2–9.
86 M. Q. Zhang, M. Z. Rong and X. Lu, Fully biodegradable natural fibre composites from renewable resources: all-plant fibre composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2005, **65**, 2514–2525.
87 V. K. Mathur, Composite materials from local resources, *Constr. Build. Mater.*, 2006, **20**, 470–477.
88 X. Xu, K. Jayaraman, C. Morin, *et al.*, Life cycle assessment of wood-fibre-reinforced polypropylene composites, *J. Mater. Process. Technol.*, 2008, **198**, 168–177.
89 K. Singh Rajesh, H. R. Murty, S. K. Gupta, *et al.*, An overview of sustainability assessment methodologies, *Ecol. Indic.*, 2009, **9**, 189–212.
90 J. Summerscales, N. Dissanayake, A. Virk, *et al.*, A review of bast fibres and their composites. Part 2 – composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2010, **41**(10), 1336–1344.
91 H. Gangarao and R. Liang, Advanced fibre reinforced polymer composites for sustainable civil infrastructures, *International Symposium on Innovation & Sustainability of Structures in Civil Engineering*, Xiamen University, China, 2011.
92 R. A. Kurien, M. M. Anil, S. L. S. Mohan and J. A. Thomas, Natural fiber composites as sustainable resources for emerging applications- a review, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2023, DOI: **10.1016/j.matpr.2023.04.363**.
93 M. Bedrich, S. Janouskova and H. Tomas, How to understand and measure environmental sustainability: indicators and targets, *Ecol. Indic.*, 2012, **17**, 4–13.
94 M. James, E. Richard, R. C. Stuart, *et al.*, Natural fibre composite energy absorption structures, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2012, **72**, 211–217.
95 K. Begum and M. A. Islam, Natural fibre as a substitute to synthetic fibre in polymer composites: a review, *Res. J. Eng. Sci.*, 2013, **2**(3), 46–53.
96 T. Lopez-Lara, J. B. Hernandez-Zaragoza, J. Horta, *et al.*, Sustainable use of tepetate composite in earthen structure, *Adv. Mater. Sci. Eng.*, 2013, **6**, 806387.
97 G. Cicala, G. Cristaldi, G. Recca, *et al.*, Composites based on natural fibre fabrics, *Woven Fabr. Eng.*, 2015, 317–342.

98 J. Rout, M. Misra, S. S. Tripathy, *et al.*, The influence of fibre treatment of the performance of coir-polyester composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2001, **61**(9), 1303–1310.
99 A. K. Rana, A. Mandal and S. Bandyopadhyay, Short jute fibre reinforced polypropylene composites: effect of compatibiliser, impact modifier and fibre loading, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **63**, 801–806.
100 Y. Li, Y. W. Mai and L. Ye, Sisal fibre and its composites: a review of recent developments, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2000, **60**, 2037–2055.
101 S. Wong, R. Shanks and A. Hodzic, Interfacial improvements in poly(3-hydroxybutyrate)-flax fibre composites with hydrogen bonding additives, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2004, **64**, 1321–1330.
102 I. V. Weyenberg, J. Ivens, A. D. Coster, *et al.*, Influence of processing and chemical treatment of flax fibres on their composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **63**(9), 1241–1246.
103 J. Gassan, A study of fibre and interface parameters affecting the fatigue behaviour of natural fibre composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2002, **33**, 369–374.
104 M. Baiardo, E. Zini and M. Scandola, Flax fibre–polyester composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2004, **35**, 703–710.
105 T. T. L. Doan, S. L. Gao and E. Mader, Jute/polypropylene composites I. Effect of matrix modification, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2006, **66**, 952–963.
106 A. C. H. Barreto, M. A. Esmeraldo, D. S. Rosa, *et al.*, Cardanol biocomposites reinforced with jute fibre: microstructure, biodegradability, and mechanical properties, *Polym. Compos.*, 2010, **31**(11), 1928–1937.
107 I. M. Low, M. McGrath, D. Lawrence, *et al.*, Mechanical and fracture properties of cellulose-fibre-reinforced epoxy laminates, *Composites, Part A*, 2007, **38**(3), 963–974.
108 B. N. Dash, A. K. Rana, H. K. Mishra, *et al.*, Novel low-cost jute-polyester composites. Part 1: Processing, mechanical properties and SEM analysis, *Polym. Compos.*, 1999, **20**(1), 62–71.
109 M. Jawaid, H. P. S. A. Khalil and A. A. Bakar, Woven hybrid composites: Tensile and flexural properties of oil palm-woven jute fibres based epoxy composites, *Mater. Sci. Eng., A*, 2011, **528**(15), 5190–5195.
110 N. Abilash and M. Sivapragash, Environmental benefits of eco-friendly natural fiber reinforced polymeric composite materials, *Int. J. Appl. Innov. Eng. Manag.*, 2013, **2**, 53–59.
111 D. Cho, H. S. Lee and S. O. Han, Effect of fiber surface modification on the interfacial and mechanical properties of kenaf fiber-reinforced thermoplastic and thermosetting polymer composites, *Compos. Interfaces*, 2009, **16**, 711–729.
112 F. A. Silva, R. D. T. Filho, J. A. M. Filho, *et al.*, Physical and mechanical properties of durable sisal fibre–cement composites, *Constr. Build. Mater.*, 2010, **24**, 777–785.
113 R. Gujjala, S. Ojha, S. K. Acharya, *et al.*, Mechanical properties of woven jute–glass hybrid-reinforced epoxy composite, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2013, **48**, 3445–3455.
114 P. S. Latha, M. V. Rao, V. V. K. Kumar, *et al.*, Evaluation of mechanical and tribological properties of bamboo–glass hybrid fiber reinforced polymer composite, *J. Ind. Text.*, 2015, **46**, 3–18.
115 Z. Sun, Progress in the research and applications of and applications of natural fiber-reinforced polymer matrix composites, *Sci. Eng. Compos. Mater.*, 2018, **25**(5), 835–846.
116 S. Nunna, P. R. Chandra, S. Shrivastava, *et al.*, A review on mechanical behaviour of natural fiber based hybrid composites, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2012, **29**(11), 759–769.
117 H. N. Dhakal, Z. Y. Zhang, R. Guthrie, *et al.*, Development of flax/carbon fibre hybrid composites for enhanced properties, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2013, **96**(1), 1–8.
118 Y. Zhang, Y. Li, H. Ma, *et al.*, Tensile and interfacial properties of unidirectional flax/glass fiber reinforced hybrid composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2013, **88**, 172–177.
119 M. Le Guen, R. H. Newman, A. Fernyhough, *et al.*, Tailoring the vibration damping behaviour of flax fibre-reinforced epoxy composite laminates via polyol additions, *Composites, Part A*, 2014, **67**, 37–43.
120 M. Ramesh, C. Deepa, L. R. Kumar, *et al.*, Life-cycle and environmental impact assessments on processing of plant fibres and its bio-composites: A critical review, *J. Ind. Text.*, 2022, **51**(4), 5518S–5542S.
121 J. Mussig and N. Graupner, Test methods for fibre/matrix adhesion in cellulose fibre reinforced thermoplastic composite materials: A critical review, *Rev. Adhes. Adhes.*, 2020, **8**(2), 68–129.
122 N. Karabulut, M. Aktas and H. E. Balcioglu, Surface modification effects on the mechanical properties of woven jute fabric reinforced laminated composites, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2019, **16**, 629–643.
123 G. Ekundayao and S. Adejuyigbe, Reviewing the development of natural fiber polymer composite: A case study of sisal and jute, *Am. J. Mech. Mater. Eng.*, 2019, **3**(1), 1–10, DOI: **10.11648/j.ajmme.20190301.11**.
124 W. Liu, L. T. Drzal, A. K. Mohanty, *et al.*, Influence of processing methods and fiber length on physical properties of kenaf fiber reinforced soy based biocomposites, *Composites, Part B*, 2007, **38**, 352–359.
125 M. Zampaloni, F. Pourboghrat, S. A. Yankovich, *et al.*, Kenaf natural fiber reinforced polypropylene composites: A discussion on manufacturing problems and solutions, *Composites, Part A*, 2007, **38**, 1569–1580.
126 M. T. Paridah, A. B. Basher, S. Saiful Azry, *et al.*, Retting process of some bast plant fibres and its effect on fibre quality: A review, *BioResources*, 2011, **6**(4), 5260–5281.
127 M. Ramesh and S. Nijanthan, Mechanical property analysis of kenaf–glass fibre reinforced polymer composites using finite element analysis, *Bull. Mater. Sci.*, 2016, **39**(1), 147–157.
128 R. Liu, Y. Peng, J. Cao, *et al.*, Water absorption, dimensional stability, and mold susceptibility of organically-modified-montmorillonite modified wood flour/polypropylene composites, *BioResources*, 2014, **9**(1), 54–65.
129 A. Memona and A. Nakai, Mechanical properties of jute spun yarn/PLA tubular braided composite by pultrusion molding, *Energy Procedia*, 2013, **34**, 818–829.

130 N. M. Salehudiin, N. Salim, R. Roslan, *et al.*, Improving the properties of kenaf reinforced polypropylene composite by alkaline treatment, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2023, **75**, 156–162.
131 L. Zamora-Mendoza, F. Gushque, S. Yanez, N. Jara, J. F. Álvarez-Barreto, C. Zamora-Ledezma, S. A. Dahoumane and F. Alexis, Plant fibers as composite reinforcements for biomedical applications, *Bioengineering*, 2023, **10**(7), 804.
132 M. A. Fuqua, S. Huo and C. A. Ulven, Natural fibre reinforced composites, *Polym. Rev.*, 2012, **52**, 259–320.
133 L. Yan, B. Kasal and L. Huang, A review of recent research on the use of cellulosic fibres, their fibre fabric reinforced cementitious, geo-polymer and polymer composites in civil engineering, *Composites, Part B*, 2016, **92**, 94–132.
134 M. C. Paiva, I. Ammar, A. R. Campos, *et al.*, Alfa fibres: Mechanical, morphological and interfacial characterization, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2007, **67**, 1132–1138.
135 S. M. Hejazi, M. Sheikhzadeh, S. M. Abtahi, *et al.*, A simple review of soil reinforcement by using natural and synthetic fibres, *Constr. Build. Mater.*, 2012, **30**, 100–116.
136 L. Mwaikambo, Review of the history, properties and application of plant fibres, *Afr. J. Sci. Technol.*, 2006, **7**(2), 120–133.
137 U. S. Bongarde and V. D. Shinde, Review on natural fibre reinforcement polymer composite, *Int. J. Eng. Sci. Innov. Technol.*, 2014, **3**(2), 431–436.
138 L. Yan, N. Chouw and K. Jayaraman, Flax fibre and its composites – a review, *Composites, Part B*, 2014, **56**, 296–317.
139 T. Sen and H. N. Reddy, Various industrial applications of hemp, kenaf, flax and ramie natural fibres, *Int. J. Innov. Manag. Technol.*, 2011, **2**, 192–198.
140 R. Malkapuram, V. Kumar and Y. S. Negi, Recent developments in natural fiber reinforced polypropylene composites, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2009, **28**(10), 1169–1189.
141 P. K. Sahoo, G. C. Sahu, P. K. Rana and A. K. Das, Preparation, characterization, and biodegradability of jute-based natural fiber composite superabsorbents, *Adv. Polym. Technol.*, 2005, **24**, 208–214.
142 N. Karthi, K. Kumaresan, G. Rajeshkumar, S. Gokulkumar and S. Sathish, Tribological and thermo-mechanical performance of chemically modified musa acuminata/corchorus capsularis reinforced hybrid composites, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2022, **19**, 4640–4653.
143 C. R. Vogl and A. Hartl, Production and processing of organically grown fibre nettle (Urtica dioica L.) and its potential use in the natural textile industry: A review, *Am. J. Alternative Agric.*, 2003, **18**, 119–128.
144 Z. Samouh, O. Cherkaoui, D. Soulat, A. R. Labanieh, F. Boussu and R. E. moznine, Identification of the physical and mechanical properties of moroccan sisal yarns used as reinforcements for composite materials, *Fibers*, 2021, **9**(2), 13.
145 S. D. Asagekar and V. K. Joshi, Characteristics of sugarcane fibres, *Indian J. Fibre Text. Res.*, 2014, **39**, 180–184.
146 M. L. Sanyang, S. M. Sapuan, M. Jawaid, *et al.*, Recent developments in sugar palm (Arenga Pinnata) based biocomposites and their potential industrial applications: A review, *Renewable Sustainable Energy Rev.*, 2016, **54**, 533–549.
147 N. Sultana, *et al.*, Short jute fiber preform reinforced polypropylene thermoplastic composite: Experimental investigation and its theoretical stiffness prediction, *ACS Omega*, 2023, **8**(27), 24311–24322.
148 A. C. Karmaker and G. Hinrichsen, Processing and characterization of jute fibre reinforced thermoplastic polymers, *Polym.-Plast. Technol. Eng.*, 1991, **30**(5–6), 609–629.
149 A. Belaadi, H. Laouici and M. Bourchak, Mechanical and drilling performance of short jute fibre-reinforced polymer biocomposites: statistical approach, *Int. J. Adv. Manuf. Technol.*, 2020, **106**, 1989–2006.
150 B. Pradeepa, M. Malathi and A. V. Kiruthika, Properties of jute fibre reinforced polymer composites – a review, *Eur. J., Eng. Sci., Tech.*, 2023, **6**(1), 10–29.
151 Z. Zhang, S. Cai, Y. Li, *et al.*, High performances of plant fiber reinforced composites-A new insight from hierarchical microstructures, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2020, **194**, 108151.
152 D. Gupta, P. K. Sahu and R. Banerjee, Forecasting jute production in major contributing countries in the world, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2009, **6**, 127–137.
153 M. Ramesh, K. Palanikumar and K. H. Reddy, Mechanical property evaluation of sisal–jute–glass fibre reinforced polyester composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2013, **48**, 1–9.
154 J. Gassan and A. K. Bledzki, Possibilities for improving the mechanical properties of jute/epoxy composites by alkali treatment of fibres, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 1999, **59**, 1303–1309.
155 J. Gassan and A. K. Bledzki, Alkali treatment of jute fibres: Relationship between structure and mechanical properties, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1999, **71**, 623–629.
156 T. M. Gowda, A. C. B. Naidu and R. Chhaya, Some mechanical properties of untreated jute fabric-reinforced polyester composites, *Composites, Part A*, 1999, **30**, 277–284.
157 X. Y. Liu and G. C. Dai, Surface modification and micromechanical properties of jute fibre mat reinforced polypropylene composites, *eXPRESS Polym. Lett.*, 2007, **1**(5), 299–307.
158 D. Ray and B. K. Sarkar, Characterization of alkali-treated jute fibres forphysical and mechanical properties, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2001, **80**, 1013–1020.
159 A. Stocchi, B. Lauke, A. Vazquez, *et al.*, A novel fibre treatment applied to woven jute fabric/vinyl ester laminates, *Composites, Part A*, 2007, **38**, 1337–1343.
160 W.-m Wang, Z.-s Cai and J.-y Yu, Study on the chemical modification process of jute fibre, *J. Eng. Fibers Fabr.*, 2008, **3**(2), 1–11.
161 P. Wongsriraksa, K. Togashi, A. Nakai, *et al.*, Continuous natural fibre reinforced thermoplastic composites by fibre surface modification, *Adv. Mech. Eng.*, 2013, 685104.

162 X. Chen, Q. Gu and Y. Mi, Bamboo fiber-reinforced polypropylene composites: a study of the mechanical properties, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1998, **69**, 1891–1899.
163 A. P. Kumar, R. P. Singh and B. D. Sarwade, Degradability of composites, prepared from ethylene–propylene copolymer and jute fibre under accelerated aging and biotic environments, *Mater. Chem. Phys.*, 2005, **92**, 458–469.
164 M. A. Khan, M. M. Hassan and L. T. Drzal, Effect of 2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate (HEMA) on the mechanical and thermal properties of jute–polycarbonate composite, *Composites, Part A*, 2005, **36**, 71–81.
165 A. Campos, J. M. Marconcini, S. M. Martins-Franchetti, *et al.*, The influence of UV-C irradiation on the properties of thermoplastic starch and polycaprolactone biocomposite with sisal bleached fibres, *Polym. Degrad. Stab.*, 2012, **97**(10), 1948–1955.
166 G. Cicala, G. Cristaldi, G. Recca, *et al.*, Composites based on natural fibre fabrics, in *Woven Fabric Engineering*, ed. P. Dobnik Dubrovski, InTech, 2010, DOI: **10.5772/10465**, ISBN978-953-307-194-7.
167 M. T. Zafar, S. N. Maiti and A. K. Ghosh, Effect of surface treatment of jute fibers on the interfacial adhesion in poly(lactic acid)/jute fiber biocomposites, *Fibers Polym.*, 2016, **17**, 266–274.
168 S. Kaewkuk, W. Sutapun and K. Jarukumjorn, Effect of heat treated sisalfibre on physical properties of polypropylene composites, *Adv. Mater. Res.*, 2010, **123–125**, 1123–1126.
169 A. C. Milanese, M. O. H. Cioffi and H. J. C. Voorwald, Mechanical behavior of natural fibre composites, *Procedia Eng.*, 2011, **10**, 2022–2027.
170 R. Samson, S. Mani, R. Boddey, *et al.*, The potential of C4 perennial grasses for developing a global BIO-HEAT industry, *Crit. Rev. Plant Sci.*, 2005, **24**, 461–495.
171 M. Jacob and S. Thomas, *Studies on Lignocellulosic Fibre Reinforced Natural Rubber Composites*, 2010, **http://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/509/12/12part3.pdf**.
172 P. A. Sreekumar, S. P. Thomas, J. M. Saiter, *et al.*, Effect of fibre surface modification on the mechanical and water absorption characteristics of sisal/polyester composites fabricated by resin transfer moulding, *Composites, Part A*, 2009, **40**, 1777–1784.
173 C. Hong, I. Hwang, N. Kim, *et al.*, Mechanical properties of silanized jute polypropylene composites, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 2008, **14**(1), 71–76.
174 S. Pujari, A. Ramakrishna and K. T. B. Padal, Comparison of ANN and regression analysis for predicting the water absorption behaviour of jute and banana fiber reinforced epoxy composites, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2017, **4**, 1626–1633.
175 B. Ozdemir, A. Yardimeden, E. Bahce, E. Kilickap and E. Emir, Analysis of drilling behaviour in jute fibres reinforced natural composites, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2023, **20**, 2159608.
176 H. Song, J. Liu, K. He and W. Ahmad, A comprehensive overview of jute fiber reinforced cementitious composites, *Case Stud. Constr. Mater.*, 2021, **15**, e00724.
177 V. K. Mahakur, R. Paul, S. Kumar, P. K. Patowari, and S. Bhowmik, A study on mechanical properties and tribological behaviour of jute filler composites, in *Techno-Societal*, ed. P. M. Pawar, et al., Springer, Cham, 2022, DOI: **10.1007/978-3-031-34644-6_75**, ICATSA 2022. 2024.
178 P. Ravikumar, G. Rajeshkumar, P. Manimegalai, K. R. Sumesh, M. R. Sanjay and S. Siengchin, Delamination and surface roughness analysis of jute/polyester composites using response surface methodology: Consequence of sodium bicarbonate treatment, *J. Ind. Text.*, 2022, **51**, 360S–377S.
179 A. K. Chattapadhyaya and P. S. Das, Estimation of growth rate: A critical analysis with reference to West Bengal agriculture, *Indian J. Agric. Econ.*, 2000, **55**, 116–135.
180 U. K. De, Nature and causes of inter district variations in yield of rice in West Bengal, 1970–71 to 1994–95, *Indian J. Agric. Econ.*, 1999, **59**(4), 554–565.
181 C. Sarkar, and P. K. Sahu, Statistical account of the growth in jute and aus paddy-Two competing crops in West Bengal agriculture, *Proceedings of the 90th Indian Science Congress*, Lucknow, India, January 3–7, 2001.
182 P. Niedermann, G. Szebenyi and A. Toldy, Characterization of high glass transition temperature sugar-based epoxy resin composites with jute and carbon fibre reinforce, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2015, **117**, 62–68.
183 H. Singh, J. P. Singh, S. Singh, *et al.*, A brief review of jute fibre and its composites, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2018, **5**, 28427–28437.
184 A. Benkhelladi, H. Laouici and A. Bouchoucha, Tensile and flexural properties of polymer composites reinforced by flax, jute and sisal fibres, *Int. J. Adv. Manuf. Technol.*, 2020, **108**, 895–916.
185 A. Bourmaud, J. Beaugrand, D. U. Shah, *et al.*, Towards the design of high-performance plant fibre composites, *Prog. Mater. Sci.*, 2018, **97**, 347–408.
186 J. Summerscales, N. P. J. Dissanayake, A. S. Virk, *et al.*, A review of bast fibres and their composites. Part 1 – fibres as reinforcements, *Composites, Part A*, 2010, **41**(10), 1329–1335.
187 D. Shah, Developing plant fibre composites for structural applications by optimising composite parameters: a critical review, *J. Mater. Sci.*, 2013, **48**(18), 6083–6107.
188 M. Misnon, M. M. Islam, J. A. Epaarachchi, *et al.*, Potentiality of utilising natural textile materials for engineering composites applications, *Mater. Des.*, 2014, **59**, 359–368.
189 D. Verma, K. L. Goh and V. Vimal, Interfacial studies of natural fiber-reinforced particulate thermoplastic composites and their mechanical properties, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2022, **19**(6), 2299–2326.
190 B. Madsen, A. Thygesan and H. Lilholt, Plant fibre composites–porosity and stiffness, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2009, **69**, 1057–1069.
191 M. Syduzzaman, M. A. A. Faruque, K. Bilisik, *et al.*, Plant-based natural fibre reinforced composites: A review on fabrication, properties and applications, *Coatings*, 2020, **10**(10), 973.

192 M. R. Sanjay, S. Siengchin, J. Parameswaranpillai, *et al.*, A comprehensive review of techniques for natural fibers as reinforcement in composites: Preparation, processing and characterization, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2019, **207**, 108–121.
193 W. Woigk, C. A. Fuentes, J. Rion, *et al.*, Interface properties and their effect on the mechanical performance of flax fibre thermoplastic composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2019, **122**, 8–17.
194 C. Asasutjarit, J. Hirunlabh, J. Khedari, *et al.*, Development of coconut coir-based lightweight cement board, *Constr. Build. Mater.*, 2007, **21**, 277–288.
195 C. Onesippe, N. Passe-Coutrin, F. Toro, *et al.*, Sugar cane bagasse fibres reinforced cement composites: thermal considerations, *Composites, Part A*, 2010, **41**, 549–556.
196 Z. Li, X. Wang and L. Wang, Properties of hemp fibre reinforced concrete composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2006, **37**, 497–505.
197 R. L. B. Cardoso, J. da Silva Rodrigues, R. P. B. Ramos, A. de Castro Correa, E. M. Leão Filha, S. N. Monteiro, A. C. R. da Silva, R. T. Fujiyama and V. S. Candido, Use of yarn and carded jute as epoxy matrix reinforcement for the production of composite materials for application in the wind sector: a preliminary analysis for the manufacture of blades for low-intensity winds, *Polymers*, 2023, **15**(18), 3682.
198 M. A. Ismail, Compressive and tensile strength of natural fibre-reinforced cement base composites, *Al-Rafidain Eng. J.*, 2007, **15**, 42–51.
199 B.-H. Lee, H.-J. Kim and W.-R. Yu, Fabrication of long and discontinuous natural fibre reinforced polypropylene biocomposites and their mechanical properties, *Fibres Polym.*, 2009, **10**(1), 83–90.
200 N. Lu and S. Oza, Thermal stability and thermo-mechanical properties of hemp high density polyethylene composites: effect of two different chemical modifications, *Composites, Part B*, 2013, **44**(1), 484–490.
201 H. Alamri, I. M. Low and Z. Alothman, Mechanical, thermal and microstructural characteristics of cellulose fibre reinforced epoxy/organoclay nanocomposites, *Composites, Part B*, 2012, **43**(7), 2762–2771.
202 F. Vilaseca, J. A. Mendez, A. Pelach, *et al.*, Composite materials derived from biodegradable starch polymer and jute strands, *Process Biochem.*, 2007, **42**, 329–334.
203 S. Ochi, Development of high strength biodegradable composites using manila hemp fibre and starch based biodegradable resin, *Composites, Part A*, 2006, **37**, 1879–1883.
204 E. Bodros, I. Pillin, N. Montrelay, *et al.*, Could biopolymers reinforced by randomly scattered flax fibre be used in structural applications, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2007, **67**, 462–470.
205 T. Nishino, K. Hirao, M. Kotera, *et al.*, Kenaf reinforced biodegradable composite, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **63**, 1281–1286.
206 A. K. Bledzki, A. Jaszkiewicz and D. Scherzer, Mechanical properties of PLA composites with man-made cellulose and abaca fibres, *Composites, Part A*, 2009, **40**, 404–412.
207 A. Gomes, T. Matsuo, K. Goda, *et al.*, Development and effect of alkali treatment on tensile properties of caraua fibre green composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2007, **38**, 1811–1820.
208 R. Iovino, R. Zullo, M. A. Rao, *et al.*, Biodegradation of polylactic acid/starch coir bio composites under controlled composting conditions, *Polym. Degrad. Stab.*, 2008, **93**, 147–157.
209 B. Bax and J. Mussig, Impact and tensile properties of PLA/Cordenka and PLA/Flax composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2008, **68**, 1601–1607.
210 A. Ramzy, D. Beermann, L. Steuernagel, *et al.*, Developing a new generation of sisal composite fibres for use in industrial applications, *Composites, Part B*, 2014, **66**, 287–298.
211 B. T. Weclawski, M. Fan and D. Hui, Compressive behaviour of natural fibre composite, *Composites, Part B*, 2014, **67**, 183–191.
212 A. Abdal-hay, N. P. G. Suardana, D. Y. Jung, *et al.*, Effect of diameters and alkali treatment on the tensile properties of date palm fiber reinforced epoxy composites, *Int. J. Precis. Eng. Manuf.*, 2012, **13**(7), 1199–1206.
213 V. Manikandan, P. Authakkannan and V. A. Prabu, Review on natural fiber composites: Banana/hemp fiber and its hybrid composites, *Int. J. Compos. Mater.*, 2015, **1**, 1–14.
214 P. V. Senthil and A. Sirsshti, Studies on material and mechanical properties of natural fiber reinforced composites, *Int. J. Eng. Sci.*, 2014, **3**(11), 18–27.
215 C. Ververis, K. Georghiou, D. Danielidis, *et al.*, Cellulose, hemicelluloses, lignin and ash content of some organic materials and their suitability for use as paper pulp supplements, *Bioresour. Technol.*, 2007, **98**, 296–301.
216 P. K. Bellairu, S. Bhat and E. V. Gijo, Modelling and optimization of natural fibre reinforced polymer nanocomposite: application of mixture design technique, *Multidiscip. Model. Mater. Struct.*, 2021, **17**, 507–521.
217 X. Huang and A. Netravali, Biodegradable green composites made using bamboo micro/nano-fibrils and chemically modified soy protein resin, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2009, **69**, 1009–1015.
218 N. A. El-Wakil, R. E. Abou-Zeid, Y. Fahmy, *et al.*, Modified wheat gluten as a binder in particle board made from reed, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2007, **106**, 3592–3599.
219 S. Chabba and A. N. Netravali, Green composites Part 1: characterization of flax fabric and glutaraldehyde modified soy protein concentrate composites, *J. Mater. Sci.*, 2005, **40**, 6263–6273.
220 Z. Liu, S. Z. Erhan, D. E. Akin, *et al.*, Green composites from renewable sources: preparation of epoxidized soyabean oil and flax fibre composites, *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 2006, **54**, 2134–2137.
221 Y. Zou, S. Huda and Y. Yang, Lightweight composites from long wheat straw and polypropylene web, *Bioresour. Technol.*, 2010, **101**, 2026–2033.
222 S. Huda and Y. Yang, Composites from ground chicken quill and polypropylene, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2008, **68**, 790–798.

223 S. Huda and Y. Yang, Chemically extracted fibres as reinforcement in lightweight poly(propylene) composites, *Macromol. Mater. Eng.*, 2008, **293**, 235–243.
224 S. Huda and Y. Yang, Feather fibre reinforced light-weight composites with good acoustic properties, *J. Polym. Environ.*, 2009, **17**, 131–142.
225 S. Huda and Y. Yang, A novel approach of manufacturing light-weight composites with polypropylene web and mechanically split cornhusk, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2009, **30**(1), 17–23.
226 A. L. Duigou, P. Davies and C. Baley, Interfacial bonding of flax fibre/poly(L-lactide) bio-composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2010, **70**(2), 231–239.
227 N. Reddy and Y. Yang, Biocomposites developed using water-plasticized wheat gluten as matrix and jute fibres as reinforcement, *Polym. Int.*, 2011, **60**, 711–716.
228 M. W. Lee, S. O. Han and Y. B. Seo, Red algae fibre/poly (butylene succinate) biocomposites: the effect of fibre content on their mechanical and thermal properties, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2008, **68**(6), 1266–1272.
229 Y. Z. Wan, H. Luo, F. He, *et al.*, Mechanical, moisture absorption, and biodegradation behaviours of bacterial cellulose fibre-reinforced starch biocomposites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2009, **69**(7–8), 1212–1217.
230 A. C. Albuquerque, K. Joseph, L. H. Carvalho, *et al.*, Effect of wettability and ageing conditions on the physical and mechanical properties of uniaxially oriented jute-roving-reinforced polyester composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2000, **60**, 833–844.
231 D. Ray, B. K. Sarkar and N. R. Bose, Impact fatigue behaviour of vinylester resin matrix composites reinforced with alkali treated jute fibres, *Composites, Part A*, 2002, **33**, 233–241.
232 A. Bourmaud and C. Baley, Rigidity analysis of polypropylene/natural fibre composites after recycling, *Polym. Degrad. Stab.*, 2009, **94**, 297–305.
233 A. Le Duigou, P. Davies and C. Baley, Seawater ageing of flax/poly (lactic acid) biocomposites, *Polym. Degrad. Stab.*, 2009, **94**, 1151–1162.
234 M. S. Islam, K. L. Pickering and N. J. Foreman, Influence of hygrothermal ageing on the physico-mechanical properties of alkali treated industrial hemp fibre reinforced polylactic acid composites, *J. Polym. Environ.*, 2010, **18**, 696–704.
235 M. Assarar, D. Scida, A. El Mahi, *et al.*, Influence of water ageing on mechanical properties and damage events of two reinforced composite materials: flax-fibres and glass-fibres, *Mater. Des.*, 2011, **32**, 788–795.
236 D. Scida, M. Assarar, C. Poilâne, *et al.*, Influence of hygrothermal ageing on the damage mechanisms of flax-fibre reinforced epoxy composite, *Composites, Part B*, 2013, **48**, 51–58.
237 I. M. D. Rosa, C. Santulli and F. Sarasini, Acoustic emission for monitoring the mechanical behavior of natural fibre composites: a literature review, *Composites, Part A*, 2009, **40**, 1456–1469.
238 M. Assarar, D. Scida, W. Zouari, *et al.*, Acoustic emission characterization of damage in short hemp-fiber reinforced polypropylene composites, *Polym. Compos.*, 2016, **37**, 1101–1112.
239 S. Phillips, J. Baets, L. Lessard, *et al.*, Characterization of flax/epoxy prepregs before and after cure, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2013, **32**(11), 777–785.
240 M. Kersani, S. V. Lomov, A. W. V. Vuure, *et al.*, Damage in flax/epoxy quasi-unidirectional woven laminates under quasi-static tension, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2015, **49**(4), 403–413.
241 A. J. P. Silva, F. A. R. Lahr, A. L. Christoforo, *et al.*, Properties of sugar cane bagasse to use in OSB, *Int. J. Mater. Eng.*, 2012, **2**, 50–56.
242 L. J. D. Silva, T. H. Panzera, V. R. Velloso, *et al.*, Hybrid polymeric composites reinforced with sisal fibres and silica microparticles, *Composites, Part B*, 2012, **43**, 3436–3444.
243 C. Santulli and A. P. Caruso, Effect of fibre architecture on the falling weight impact properties of hemp/epoxy composites, *J. Biobased Mater. Bioenergy*, 2009, **3**, 291–297.
244 D. S. D. Vasconcellos, F. Sarasini, F. Touchard, *et al.*, Influence of low velocity impact on fatigue behaviour of woven hemp fibre reinforced epoxy composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2014, **66**, 46–57.
245 A. V. R. Prasad and K. M. Rao, Mechanical properties of natural fibre reinforced polyester composites: Jowar, sisal and bamboo, *Mater. Des.*, 2011, **32**, 4658–4663.
246 M. Li, Y. Pu, V. M. Thomas, *et al.*, Recent advancements of plant-based natural fiber–reinforced composites and their applications, *Composites, Part B*, 2020, **200**, 108254.
247 T. Gurunathan, S. Mohanty and S. K. Nayak, A review of the recent developments in biocomposites based on natural fibres and their application perspectives, *Composites, Part A*, 2015, **77**, 1–25.
248 M. Bouakba, A. Bezazi, K. Boba, *et al.*, Cactus fibre/polyester biocomposites: manufacturing, quasi-static mechanical and fatigue characterisation, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2013, **74**, 150–159.
249 A. Belaadi, A. Bezazi, M. Bourchak, *et al.*, Tensile static and fatigue behaviour of sisal fibres, *Mater. Des.*, 2013, **46**, 76–83.
250 F. D. A. Silva, N. Chawla and R. D. T. Filho, An experimental investigation of the fatigue behavior of sisal fibres, *Mater. Sci. Eng., A*, 2009, **516**, 90–95.
251 Y. Dobah, M. Bourchak, A. Bezazi, *et al.*, Static and fatigue strength characterization of sisal fibre reinforced polyester composite material, *9th Int Conf on Compos Sci Technol: 2020 Scientific and Industrial Challenges*, 2013.
252 A. N. Towo and M. P. Ansell, Fatigue of sisal fibre reinforced composites: constant-life diagrams and hysteresis loop capture, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2008, **68**, 915–924.
253 S. Sangthong, T. Pongprayoon and N. Yanumet, Mechanical property improvement of unsaturated polyester composite reinforced with admicellar-treated sisal fibres, *Composites, Part A*, 2009, **40**, 687–694.
254 J. K. D. Santos, R. A. D. Cunha, R. C. T. S. Felipe, *et al.*, Composite friend sisal/polyester treated in surface, *HOLOS*, 2011, **3**, 102–111.

255 H. J. Kim and D. W. Seo, Effect of water absorption fatigue on mechanical properties of sisal textile-reinforced composites, *Int. J. Fatigue*, 2006, **28**, 1307–1314.
256 G. Basu, A. N. Roy, K. K. Satapathy, *et al.*, Potentiality for value-added technical use of Indian sisal, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2012, **36**, 33–40.
257 Y. J. Xie, C. A. S. Hill, Z. F. Xiao, *et al.*, Silane coupling agents used for natural fibre/polymer composites: a review, *Composites, Part A*, 2010, **41**, 806–819.
258 D. B. Dittenber and H. V. S. Gangarao, Critical review of recent publications on use of natural composites in infrastructure, *Composites, Part A*, 2012, **43**(8), 1419–1429.
259 Q. T. Shubhra, A. K. M. M. Alam and M. A. Quaiyyum, Mechanical properties of polypropylene composites: A review, *J. Thermoplast. Compos. Mater.*, 2013, **26**(3), 362–391.
260 M. Ramesh, Kenaf (Hibiscus cannabinus L.) fiber based bio-materials: A review on processing and properties, *Prog. Mater. Sci.*, 2016, **78–79**, 1–92.
261 A. Shahzad, Hemp fiber and its composites: A review, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2012, **46**(8), 973–986.
262 A. K. Mohanty and M. Misra, Studies on jute composites: A literature review, *Polym.-Plast. Technol. Eng.*, 1995, **34**(5), 729–792.
263 J. Zamboni Schiavon and J. José de Oliveira Andrade, Comparison between alternative chemical treatments on coir fibers for application in cementitious materials, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2013, **25**, 4634–4649.
264 K. Z. M. A. Motaleb, A. Ahad, G. Laureckiene and R. Milasius, Innovative Banana fiber nonwoven reinforced polymer composites: pre- and post-treatment effects on physical and mechanical properties, *Polymers*, 2021, **13**(21), 3744.
265 M. A. S. Spinace, C. S. Lambert, K. K. G. Fermoselli, *et al.*, Characterization of lignocellulosic curaua fibres, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2009, **77**(1), 47–53.
266 R. V. Silva and E. M. F. Aquino, Curaua fiber: A new alternative to polymeric composites, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2008, **27**(1), 103–112.
267 J. S. Caraschi and A. L. Leato, Characterization of curaua fiber, *Mol. Cryst. Liq. Cryst.*, 2000, **353**(1), 149–152.
268 K. Joseph, R. D. T. Filho, B. James, *et al.*, A review on sisal fiber reinforced polymer composites, *Rev. Bras. Eng. Agric. Ambient.*, 1999, **3**(3), 367–379.
269 R. M. S. James, J. Gisip and N. M. Yusof, Effect of chemical treatment on physical and mechanical properties of coir fibre-polypropylene composites, *Sci. Res. J.*, 2023, **20**, 145–157.
270 D. H. Mueller and A. Krobjilowski, New discovery in the properties of composites reinforced with natural fibers, *J. Ind. Text.*, 2003, **33**(2), 111–130.
271 S. Shinoj, R. Visvanathan, S. Panigrahi, *et al.*, Oil palm fiber (OPF) and its composites: A review, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2011, **33**(1), 7–22.
272 D. Verma, P. C. Gope, M. K. Maheswari, *et al.*, Bagasse fiber composites: A review, *J. Mater. Environ. Sci.*, 2012, **3**(6), 1079–1092.
273 Y. R. Loh, D. Sujan, M. E. Rahman, *et al.*, Sugarcane bagasse–The future composite material: A literature review, *Resour., Conserv. Recycl.*, 2013, **75**, 14–22.
274 N. Justiz-Smith, G. Junior Virgo and V. E. Buchanan, Potential of Jamaican banana, coconut coir and bagasse fibres as composite materials, *Mater. Charact.*, 2008, **59**(9), 1273–1278.
275 S. N. Monteiro, R. J. S. Rodriquez, M. V. De Souza, *et al.*, Sugar cane bagasse waste as reinforcement in low cost composites, *Adv. Perform. Mater.*, 1998, **5**(3), 183–191.
276 D. Liu, J. Song, D. P. Andersen, *et al.*, Bamboo fiber and its reinforced composites: structure and properties, *Cellulose*, 2012, **19**(5), 1449–1480.
277 A. K. Bledzki, S. Reihmane and J. Gassan, Thermoplastics reinforced with wood fillers: A literature review, *Polym.-Plast. Technol. Eng.*, 1998, **37**(4), 451–468.
278 S. H. Mahmud, S. C. Das, M. Z. I. Mollah, *et al.*, Thermoset-polymer matrix composite materials of jute and glass fibre reinforcements: Radiation effects determination, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2023, **26**, 6623–6635.
279 A. B. M. Abid Hossen Bhuiyan, M. F. Hossain, M. S. Rana and M. S. Ferdous, Impact of fiber orientations, stacking sequences and ageing on mechanical properties of woven jute-kevlar hybrid composites, *Results Mater.*, 2023, **20**, 100477.
280 A. K. Rana and K. Jayachandran, Jute fiber for reinforced composites and its prospects. Molecular Crystals and Liquid Crystals Science and Technology Section A, *Mol. Cryst. Liq. Cryst.*, 2000, **353**(1), 35–45.
281 L. Guo-Qing, Archeological evidence for the use of chu-nam on the 13$^{th}$ century Quanzhou ship, Fujian Province, China, *Int. J. Naut. Archaeol.*, 1989, **18**(4), 277–283.
282 T. H. Tsien, Raw materials for old papermaking in China, *J. Am. Orient. Soc.*, 1973, **93**(4), 510–519.
283 S. Shahinur, M. M. A. Sayeed, M. Hasan, A. S. M. Sayem, J. Haider and S. Ura, Current development and future perspective on natural jute fibers and their biocomposites, *Polymers*, 2022, **14**(7), 1445.
284 D. Chakrabarty, *Rethinking Working-Class History: Bengal, 1890–1940*, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 2000.
285 P. B. Shelar and U. N. Kumar, A short review on jute fibre reinforced composites, *Mater. Sci. Forum*, 2021, **1019**, 32–43.
286 A. Razmi and M. M. Mirsayar, On the mixed mode I/II fracture properties of jute fiber reinforced concrete, *Constr. Build. Mater.*, 2017, **148**, 512–520.
287 P. Manimaran, P. Senthamaraikannan, K. Murugananthan, *et al.*, Physicochemical properties of new cellulosic fibers from Azadirachta indica plant, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2018, **15**(1), 29–38.
288 P. Manimaran, P. Senthamaraikannan, M. R. Sanjay, *et al.*, Study on characterization of Furcraea foetida new natural fiber as composite reinforcement for lightweight applications, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2018, **181**, 650–658.
289 T. P. Sathishkumar, P. Navaneethakrishnan, S. Shankar, *et al.*, Characterization of new cellulose sansevieria

ehrenbergii fibers for polymer composites, *Compos. Interfaces*, 2013, **20**(8), 575–593.
290 National Jute Board, *Development of jute fibre reinforced cement concrete composites*, Final Project Report No. MDC/JTM/MM-IV/7.1/2008, Dated: 31.3.2008, Material Science Center, Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, June, 2011.
291 D. Gon, K. Das, P. Paul, *et al.*, Jute composites as wood substitute, *Int. J. Textil. Sci.*, 2012, **1**(6), 84–93.
292 M. A. Khan, J. Ganster and H. P. Fink, Hybrid composites of jute and man-made cellulose fibres with polypropylene by injection moulding, *Composites, Part A*, 2009, **40**, 846–851.
293 Y. Dobah, M. Bourchak, A. Bezazi, *et al.*, Multi-axial mechanical characterization of jute fibre/polyester composite materials, *Composites, Part B*, 2016, **90**, 450–456.
294 A. N. Netravali and S. Chabba, Composites get greener, *Mater. Today*, 2003, **6**(4), 22–29.
295 M. A. Ashraf, M. Zwawi, M. T. Mehran, *et al.*, Jute based bio and hybrid composites and their applications, *Fibers*, 2019, **7**, 77.
296 S. R. Ferreira, E. Martinelli, M. Pepe, *et al.*, Inverse identification of the bond behavior for jute fibers in cementitious matrix, *Composites, Part B*, 2016, **95**, 440–452.
297 H. N. Dhakal, M. Skrifvars, K. Adekunle, *et al.*, Falling weight impact response of jute/methacrylated soybean oil bio-composites under low velocity impact loading, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2014, **92**, 134–141.
298 J. L. Thomason, Dependence of interfacial strength on the anisotropic fibre properties of jute reinforced composites, *Polym. Compos.*, 2010, **31**(9), 1525–1534.
299 T. T. L. Doan and E. Mader, Performance of jute fibre reinforced polypropylene, in *7th International AVK-TV Conference*, Baden-Baden, September 28–29, 2004.
300 M. Lucka, A. K. Bledzki, and J. Michalski, Influence of the hydrophobisation of flax fibres on the water sensitivity, biological resistance and electrical properties of flax–polypropylene composites, in *5th Global Wood and Natural Fibre Composites Symposium*, Kassel, Germany, 27–28 April, 2004, pp. 1–7.
301 A. Filho, S. Parveen, V. Rana, *et al.*, Mechanical and microstructural investigation of multi-scale cementitious composites developed using sisal fibres and microcrystalline cellulose, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2020, **158**, 112912.
302 G. Rajesh and A. V. R. Prasad, Tensile properties of successive alkali treated short jute fibre reinforced PLA composites, *Prog. Mater. Sci.*, 2014, **5**, 2188–2196.
303 M. Raimo, Structure and morphology of cellulose fibers in garlic skin, *Sci. Rep.*, 2020, **10**, 2635.
304 A. K. Mohanty, M. Misra and L. T. Drzal, Surface modifications of natural fibres and performance of the resulting biocomposites: an overview, *Compos. Interfaces*, 2001, **8**(5), 313–343.
305 J. Gassan and A. K. Bledzki, The influence of fibre surface treatment on the mechanical properties of jute–polypropylene composites, *Composites, Part A*, 1997, **28**, 1001–1005.
306 C. Baley, Analysis of the flax fibres tensile behaviour and analysis of the tensile stiffness increase, *Composites, Part A*, 2002, **33**, 939–948.
307 A. Etale, A. J. Onyianta, S. R. Turner and S. J. Eichhorn, Cellulose: A review of water interactions, applications in composites, and water treatment, *Chem. Rev.*, 2023, **123**(5), 2016–2048.
308 D. Klemm, B. heublein, H. P. Fink, *et al.*, Cellulose: Fascinating biopolymer and sustainable raw material, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.*, 2005, **44**(22), 3358–3393.
309 H. V. Scheller and P. Ulvskov, *Int. J. Sustainable Built Environ.*, 2010, **61**(1), 263–289.
310 M. Rajinipriya, M. Nagalakshmaiah, M. Robert, *et al.*, Importance of agricultural and industrial waste in the field of nanocellulose and recent industrial developments of wood based nanocellulose: A review, *ACS Sustain. Chem. Eng.*, 2018, **6**(3), 2807–2828.
311 T. Sen and A. Paul, Confining concrete with sisal and jute FRP as alternatives for CFRP and GFRP, *Int. J. Sustainable Built Environ.*, 2015, **4**, 248–264.
312 J. H. Lora and W. G. Glasser, Recent industrial applications of lignin: A sustainable alternative to nonrenewable matrials, *J. Polym. Environ.*, 2002, **10**(1), 39–48.
313 S. Biswas, S. Shahinur, M. Hasan, *et al.*, Physical, mechanical and thermal properties of jute and bamboo fibre reinforced unidirectional epoxy composites, *Procedia Eng.*, 2015, **105**, 933–939.
314 M. Ramesh, K. Palanikumar and K. H. Reddy, Comparative evaluation on properties of hybrid glass fiber-sisal/jute reinforced epoxy composites, *Procedia Eng.*, 2013, **51**, 745–750.
315 M. Ramesh, K. Palanikumar and K. H. Reddy, Evaluation of mechanical and interfacial properties of sisal/jute/glass hybrid fiber reinforced polymer composites, *Trans. Indian Inst. Met.*, 2016, **69**, 1851–1859.
316 M. Ramesh, K. Palanikumar and K. H. Reddy, Impact behaviour analysis of sisal/jute and glass fiber reinforced hybrid composites, *Adv. Mater. Res.*, 2014, **984–985**, 266–272.
317 M. Ramesh, K. Palanikumar and K. H. Reddy, Influence of fiber orientation and fiber content on properties of sisal-jute-glass fiber-reinforced polyester composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2016, **133**, 42968.
318 S. K. Ramamoorthy, M. Skrifvars and A. Persson, A review of natural fibers used in biocomposites: plant, animal and regenerated cellulose fibers, *Polym. Rev.*, 2015, **55**, 107–162.
319 S. R. Ferreira, FdA. Silva, P. R. L. Lima, *et al.*, Effect of hornification on the structure, tensile behavior and fiber matrix bond of sisal, jute and curaua fiber cement based composite systems, *Constr. Build. Mater.*, 2017, **139**, 551–561.
320 L. Mohammed, M. N. M. Ansari, G. Pua, *et al.*, A review on natural fiber reinforced polymer composite and its applications, *Int. J. Polym. Sci.*, 2015, **2015**, 243947.
321 S. D. Salman, Effects of jute fibre content on the mechanical and dynamic mechanical properties of the

composites in structural applications, *Def. Technol.*, 2020, **16**, 1098–1105.
322 G. Kalusuraman, S. T. Kumaran, M. Aslan, *et al.*, Use of waste copper slag filled jute fiber reinforced composites for effective erosion prevention, *Measurement*, 2019, **148**, 106950.
323 H. B. Nunez, P. J. H. Franco, D. E. R. Felix, *et al.*, Surface modification and performance of jute fibers as reinforcement on polymer matrix: An overview, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2019, **16**(7), 944–960.
324 A. V. Kiruthika and K. Veluraja, Physical properties of plant fibers (sisal, coir) and its composite material with tamarind seed gum as low-cost housing material, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2017, **14**, 801–813.
325 MdN. Khan, J. K. Roy, N. Akter, *et al.*, Production and properties of short jute and short e-glass fiber reinforced polypropylene-based composites, *Open J. Compos. Mater.*, 2012, **2**(2), 40–47.
326 *International Encyclopedia of Composites*, ed. S. M. Lee, VCH, New York, 1990, vol. 4.
327 S. P. Kundu, S. Chakraborty, A. Roy, *et al.*, Chemically modified jute fibre reinforced non-pressure (NP) concrete pipes with improved mechanical properties, *Constr. Build. Mater.*, 2012, **37**, 841–850.
328 J. Ahmad, M. M. Arbili, A. Majdi, F. Althoey, A. Farouk Deifalla and C. Rahmawati, Performance of concrete reinforced with jute fibers (natural fibers): A review, *J. Eng. Fibers Fabr.*, 2022, **17**, DOI: **10.1177/15589250221121871**.
329 K. S. Ahmed and S. Vijayarangan, Tensile, flexural and interlaminar shear properties of woven jute and jute-glass fabric reinforced polyester composites, *J. Mater. Process. Technol.*, 2008, **207**, 330–335.
330 E. T. N. Bisanda and M. P. Ansell, Properties of sisal-CNSL composites, *J. Mater. Sci.*, 1992, **27**, 1690–1700.
331 P. J. Roe and M. P. Ansell, Jute-reinforced polyester composites, *J. Mater. Sci.*, 1985, **20**, 4015–4020.
332 P. Feng, Y. Wu and T. Q. Liu, Non-uniform fiber-resin distributions of pultruded GFRP profiles, *Composites, Part B*, 2022, **231**, 109543.
333 M. K. Sridhar, G. Basavarajappa, S. G. Kasturi, *et al.*, Evaluation of jute as reinforcements in composites, *Indian J. Text. Res.*, 1982, **79**, 87–92.
334 H. Chandekar, V. Chaudhari and S. Waigaonkar, A review of jute fiber reinforced polymer composites, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2020, **26**, 2079–2082.
335 M. Ramesh, L. Rajeshkumar, G. Sasikala, *et al.*, A critical review on wood-based polymer composites: Processing, properties, and prospects, *Polymers*, 2022, **14**(3), 589.
336 H. M. Akil, C. Santulli, F. Sarasini, *et al.*, Environmental effects on the mechanical behaviour of pultruded jute/glass fibre-reinforced polyester hybrid composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2014, **94**, 62–70.
337 H. M. Akil, L. W. Cheng, Z. A. Mohd Ishak, *et al.*, Water absorption study on pultruded jute fibre reinforced unsaturated polyester composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2009, **69**, 1942–1948.
338 M. H. Zamri, H. M. Akil, S. Safiee, *et al.*, Predicting the coefficient of thermal expansion of pultruded composites with a natural fiber reinforcement, *Mech. Compos. Mater.*, 2014, **50**(5), 603–612.
339 K. Sever, The improvement of mechanical properties of jute fiber/LDPE composites by fiber surface treatment, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2010, **29**, 1921–1929.
340 S. N. Arju, A. M. Afsar, D. K. Das, *et al.*, Role of reactive dye and chemicals on mechanical properties of jute fabrics polypropylene composites, *Procedia Eng.*, 2014, **90**, 199–205.
341 A. A. Kafi, K. Magniez and B. L. Fox, A surface-property relationship of atmospheric plasma treated jute composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2011, **71**, 1692–1698.
342 M. R. Rahman, M. M. Huque, M. N. Islam, *et al.*, Improvement of physico-mechanical properties of jute fibre reinforced polypropylene composites by post-treatment, *Composites, Part A*, 2008, **39**, 1739–1747.
343 M. R. Hossain, M. A. Islam, A. V. Vuurea, *et al.*, Tensile behavior of environment friendly jute epoxy laminated composite, *Procedia Eng.*, 2013, **56**, 782–788.
344 M. J. Miah, M. A. Khan and R. A. Khan, Fabrication and characterization of jute fiber reinforced low density polyethylene based composites: Effects of chemical treatment, *J. Sci. Res.*, 2011, **3**(2), 249–259.
345 M. F. Hossen, S. Hamdan, M. R. Rahman, *et al.*, Effect of clay content on the morphological, thermo-mechanical and chemical resistance properties of propionic anhydride treated jute fiber/polyethylene/nanoclay nanocomposites, *Measurement*, 2016, **90**, 404–411.
346 F. K. Liew, S. Hamdan, M. R. Rahman, *et al.*, Thermomechanical properties of jute/bamboo cellulose composite and its hybrid composites: The effects of treatment and fiber loading, *Adv. Mater. Sci. Eng.*, 2017, **2017**, 8630749.
347 M. M. A. Sayeed, Comparison between tensile and damage analysis of hybrid jute/polypropylene needle punched nonwoven geotextiles produced from untreated and alkali treated jute fibers, *J. Text. Inst.*, 2019, **110**, 1800–1809.
348 N. Ranganathan, K. Oksman, S. K. Nayak, *et al.*, Structure property relation of hybrid biocomposites based on jute, viscose and polypropylene: The effect of the fibre content and the length on the fracture toughness and the fatigue properties, *Composites, Part A*, 2016, **83**, 169–175.
349 M. T. Zafar, S. N. Maiti and A. K. Ghosh, Effect of surface treatments of jute fibers on the microstructural and mechanical responses of poly(lactic acid)/jute fiber biocomposites, *RSC Adv.*, 2016, **6**, 73373–73382.
350 V. Fiore, T. Scalici, F. Sarasini, *et al.*, Salt-fog spray aging of jute-basalt reinforced hybrid structures: Flexural and low velocity impact response, *Composites, Part B*, 2017, **116**, 99–112.
351 T. Sen and H. N. J. Reddy, Strengthening of RC beams in flexure using natural jute fibre textile reinforced composite system and its comparative study with CFRP and GFRP strengthening systems, *Int. J. Sustainable Built Environ.*, 2013, **2**, 41–55.

352 M. M. Kabir, H. Wang, T. Aravinthan, *et al.*, Effects of natural fibre surface on composite properties: a review, *Energy Environ. Sustain.*, 2011, 94–99.
353 B. W. Jo, S. Chakraborty and Y. S. Lee, Hydration study of the polymer modified jute fibre reinforced cement paste using analytical techniques, *Constr. Build. Mater.*, 2015, **101**, 166–173.
354 S. Chakraborty, S. P. Kundu, A. Roy, *et al.*, Improvement of the mechanical properties of jute fibre reinforced cement mortar: A statistical approach, *Constr. Build. Mater.*, 2013, **38**, 776–784.
355 G. George, K. Joseph, E. R. Nagarajan, *et al.*, Dielectric behaviour of PP/jute yarn commingled composites: Effect of fibre content, chemical treatments, temperature and moisture, *Composites, Part A*, 2013, **47**, 12–21.
356 G. George, K. Joseph, E. R. Nagarajan, *et al.*, Thermal, calorimetric and crystallisation behaviour of polypropylene/jute yarn bio-composites fabricated by commingling technique, *Composites, Part A*, 2013, **48**, 110–120.
357 G. George, E. T. Jose, K. Jayanarayanan, *et al.*, Novel bio-commingled composites based on jute/polypropylene yarns: Effect of chemical treatments on the mechanical properties, *Composites, Part A*, 2012, **43**, 219–230.
358 G. George, E. T. Jose, D. Akesson, *et al.*, Viscoelastic behaviour of novel commingled biocomposites based on polypropylene/jute yarns, *Composites, Part A*, 2012, **43**, 893–902.
359 X. Liu, Y. Cui, S. K. L. Lee, *et al.*, Multiscale modeling of nano-$SiO_2$ deposited on jute fibers via macroscopic evaluations and the interfacial interaction by molecular dynamics simulation, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2020, **188**, 107987.
360 A. Ghosh, A. Ghosh and A. K. Bera, Bearing capacity of square footing on pond ash reinforced with jute-geotextile, *Geotext. Geomembranes*, 2005, **23**, 144–173.
361 B. K. Sarkar and D. Ray, Effect of the defect concentration on the impact fatigue ebdurance of untreated and alkali treated jute–vinylester composites under normal and liquid nitrogen atmosphere, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2004, **64**, 2213–2219.
362 S. Mohanty, S. K. Verma and S. K. Nayak, Dynamic mechanical and thermal properties of MAPE treated jute/HDPE composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2006, **66**, 538–547.
363 O. A. Khondker, U. S. Ishiaku, A. Nakai, *et al.*, A novel processing technique for thermoplastic manufacturing of unidirectional composites reinforced with jute yarns, *Composites, Part A*, 2006, **37**, 2274–2284.
364 A. S. M. Sayem, J. Haider and M. M. A. Sayeed, Development and characterization of multi layered jute fabric-reinforced HDPE composites, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2020, **54**, 1831–1845.
365 M. I. Lautenschlager, L. Mayer, J. Gebauer, *et al.*, Comparison of filler-dependent mechanical properties of jute fiber reinforced sheet and bulk molding compound, *Compos. Struct.*, 2018, **203**, 960–967.
366 D. Plackett, T. L. Andersen, W. B. Pedersen, *et al.*, Biodegradable composites based on L-polylactide and jute fibres, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **63**, 1287–1296.
367 V. Sridharan and N. Muthukrishnan, Optimization of machinability of polyester/modified jute fabric composite using grey relational analysis (GRA), *Procedia Eng.*, 2013, **64**, 1003–1012.
368 B. K. Goriparthi, K. N. S. Suman and N. M. Rao, Effect of fibre surface treatments on mechanical and abrasive wear performance of polylactide/jute composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2012, **43**, 1800–1808.
369 A. Dong, F. Li, X. Fan, *et al.*, Enzymatic modification of jute fabrics for enhancing the reinforcement in jute/PP composites, *J. Thermoplast. Compos. Mater.*, 2018, **31**, 483–499.
370 A. Dong, X. Fan, Q. Wang, *et al.*, Enzymatic treatments to improve mechanical properties and surface hydrophobicity of jute fiber membranes, *BioResources*, 2016, **11**(2), 3289–3302.
371 L. Liu, J. Yu, L. Cheng and W. Qu, Mechanical properties of poly (butylene succinate) (PBS) biocomposites reinforced with surface modified jute fibre, *Composites, Part A*, 2009, **40**, 669–674.
372 N. Sultana, S. M. Z. Hossain, M. S. Alam, *et al.*, An experimental investigation and modeling approach of response surface methodology coupled with crow search algorithm for optimizing the properties of jute fiber reinforced concrete, *Constr. Build. Mater.*, 2020, **243**, 118216.
373 M. J. Islam, M. J. Rahman and T. Mieno, Safely functionalized carbon nanotube–coated jute fibers for advanced technology, *Adv. Compos. Hybrid Mater.*, 2020, **3**, 285–293.
374 T. F. Salem, S. Tirkes, A. O. Akar, *et al.*, Enhancement of mechanical, thermal and water uptake performance of TPU/jute fiber green composites via chemical treatments on fiber surface, *e-Polym.*, 2020, **20**, 133–143.
375 N. Chand and U. K. Dwivedi, Effect of coupling agent on abrasive wear behaviour of chopped jute fibre-reinforced polypropylene composites, *Wear*, 2006, **261**, 1057–1063.
376 K. Das, D. Ray, N. R. Bandyopadhyay, *et al.*, Physico-mechanical properties of the jute micro/nanofibril reinforced starch/polyvinyl alcohol biocomposite films, *Composites, Part B*, 2011, **42**, 376–381.
377 M. Ramesh, R. Vimal, K. H. H. Subramaniyan, *et al.*, Study of mechanical properties of jute-banana-glass fiber reinforced epoxy composites under various post curing temperature, *Appl. Mech. Mater.*, 2015, **766–767**, 211–215.
378 R. Vimal, K. H. H. Subramanian, C. Aswin, *et al.*, Comparisonal study of succinylation and phthalicylation of jute fibres: study of mechanical properties of modified fibre reinforced epoxy composites, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2015, **2**, 2918–2927.
379 O. H. Margoto, K. D. S. D. Prado, R. C. Mergulhao, *et al.*, Mechanical and thermal characterization of jute fabric reinforced polypropylene composites: Effect of maleic anhydride, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2022, **19**(5), 1792–1804.

380 X. Cao, M. Huang, B. Ding, *et al.*, Robust polyacrylonitrile nanofibrous membrane reinforced with jute cellulose nanowhiskers for water purification, *Desalination*, 2013, **316**, 120–126.
381 M. Boopalan, M. Niranjanaa and M. J. Umapathy, Study on the mechanical properties and thermal properties of jute and banana fibre reinforced epoxy hybrid composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2013, **51**, 54–57.
382 T. T. L. Doan, H. Brodowsky and E. Mader, Jute fibre/epoxy composites: Surface properties and interfacial adhesion, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2012, **72**, 1160–1166.
383 J. Gassan and V. S. Cutowski, Effect of corona discharge and UV treatment on the properties of jute-fibre epoxy composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2000, **60**, 2857–2863.
384 A. C. Pereira, S. N. Monteiro, F. Sd Assis, *et al.*, Charpy impact tenacity of epoxy matrix composites reinforced with aligned jute fibers, *J. Mater. Res. Technol.*, 2017, **6**, 312–316.
385 H. Abdellaoui, H. Bensalah, M. Raji, *et al.*, Laminated epoxy biocomposites based on clay and jute fibers, *J. Biol. Eng.*, 2017, **14**, 379–389.
386 M. A. Pinto, V. B. Chalivendra, Y. K. Kim, *et al.*, Improving the strength and service life of jute/epoxy laminar composites for structural applications, *Compos. Struct.*, 2016, **156**, 333–337.
387 M. A. Pinto, V. B. Chalivendra, Y. K. Kim, *et al.*, Effect of surface treatment and Z-axis reinforcement on the interlaminar fracture of jute/epoxy laminated composites, *Eng. Fract. Mech.*, 2013, **114**, 104–114.
388 M. Rokbi, A. Khaldoune, M. R. Sanjay, *et al.*, Effect of processing parameters on tensile properties of recycled polypropylene based composites reinforced with jute fabrics, *Int. J. Lightweight Mater. Manuf.*, 2020, **3**, 144–149.
389 T. B. Yallew, P. Kumar and I. Singh, Sliding wear properties of jute fabric reinforced polypropylene composites, *Procedia Eng.*, 2014, **97**, 402–411.
390 T. Berhanu, P. Kumar, and I. Singh, Mechanical behaviour of jute fibre reinforced polypropylene composites, in *Proc. Of 5th International & 26th All India Manufacturing Technology, Design and Research Conference (AIMTDR 2014) December 12th–14th*, IIT Guwahati, Assam, India, 2014.
391 K. G. Melese and I. Singh, Joining behavior of jute/sisal fibers based epoxy laminates using different joint configurations, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2022, **19**, 2053–2064.
392 D. Chandramohan and K. Marimuthu, Thrust force and torque in drilling the natural fiber reinforced polymer composite materials and evaluation of delamination factor for bone graft substitutes – a work of fiction approach, *Int. J. Eng. Sci. Technol.*, 2010, **2**, 6437–6451.
393 H. Toshihiko, X. Zhilan, Y. Yuqiu, *et al.*, Tensile properties of bamboo, jute and kenaf mat-reinforced composite, *Energy Procedia*, 2014, **56**, 72–79.
394 B. Abdelhak, M. Noureddine, and M. Hacen, Improvement of the interfacial adhesion between fiber and matrix, *Mechanic Mech. Eng.*, 2020, vol. 22, pp. 885–894.
395 J. Yang, Y. C. Ching and C. H. Chuah, Applications of lignocellulosic fibers and lignin in bioplastics: a review, *Polymers*, 2019, **11**(5), 751.
396 A. C. H. Barreto, D. S. Rosa, P. B. A. Fechine, *et al.*, Properties of sisal fibres treated by alkali solution and their application into cardanol-based biocomposites, *Composites, Part A*, 2011, **42**, 492–500.
397 M. Agrawal, R. Naik, S. Shetgar, *et al.*, Surface treatment of jute fibre using eco-friendly method and its use in PP composites, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2019, **18**, 3268–3275.
398 M. George, M. Chae and D. C. Bressler, Composite materials with bast fibres: Structural, technical and environmental benefits, *Prog. Mater. Sci.*, 2016, **83**, 1–23.
399 J. J. Kennad, K. Sankaranarayanasamy and C. S. Kumar, Chemical, biological, and nanoclay treatments for natural plant fiber-reinforced polymer composites: A review, *Polym. Polym. Compos.*, 2020, **29**, 1011–1038.
400 X. Li, L. G. Tabil and S. Panigrahi, Chemical treatments of natural fibre for use in natural fibre reinforced composites: A review, *J. Polym. Environ.*, 2007, **15**, 25–33.
401 S. Ochi, Mechanical properties of kenaf fibres and kenaf/PLA composites, *Mech. Mater.*, 2008, **40**(4–5), 446–452.
402 C. Qin, N. Soykeabkaew, N. Xiuyuan, *et al.*, The effect of fibre volume fraction and mercerization on the properties of all-cellulose composites, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 2008, **71**, 458–467.
403 A. Arbelaiz, B. Fernandez, J. A. Ramos, *et al.*, Thermal and crystallization studies of short flax fibre reinforced polypropylene matrix composites: effect of treatments, *Thermochim. Acta*, 2006, **440**(2), 111–121.
404 R. D. T. Filho, F. A. Silva, E. M. R. Fairbairn, *et al.*, Durability of compression molded sisal fiber reinforced mortar laminates, *Constr. Build. Mater.*, 2009, **23**(6), 2409–2420.
405 J. Wei and C. Meyer, Degradation mechanisms of natural fiber in the matrix of cement composites, *Cem. Concr. Res.*, 2015, **73**, 1–16.
406 A. E. F. S. Almeida, G. H. D. Tonoli, S. F. Santos, *et al.*, Improved durability of vegetable fiber reinforced cement composite subject to accelerated carbonation at early age, *Cem. Concr. Compos.*, 2013, **42**, 49–58.
407 R. Latif, S. Wakeel, N. Z. Khan, *et al.*, Surface treatments of plant fibers and their effects on mechanical properties of fiber-reinforced composites: A review, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2019, **38**, 15–30.
408 P. Joseph, M. S. Rabello, L. H. Mattoso, *et al.*, Environmental effects on the degradation behaviour of sisal fibre reinforced polypropylene composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2002, **62**, 1357–1372.
409 F. Corrales, F. Vilaseca, M. Llop, *et al.*, Chemical modification of jute fibres for the production of green-composites, *J. Hazard. Mater.*, 2007, **144**, 730–735.
410 K. Jayaraman, Manufacturing sisal–polypropylene composites with minimum fibre degradation, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **63**, 367–374.
411 X. Yuan, K. Jayaraman and D. Bhattacharyya, Plasma treatment of sisal fibres and its effects on tensile strength

and interfacial bonding, *J. Adhes. Sci. Technol.*, 2002, **16**, 703–727.
412 J. Militky and A. Jabbar, Comparative evaluation of fibre treatments on the creep behaviour of jute/green epoxy composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2015, **80**, 361–368.
413 Y. Seki, M. Sarikanat, K. Sever, *et al.*, Effect of the low and radio frequency oxygen plasma treatment of jute fibre on mechanical properties of jute fibre/polyester composite, *Fibres Polym.*, 2010, **11**(8), 1159–1164.
414 M. Naebe, P. G. Cookson, J. Rippon, *et al.*, Effects of plasma treatment of wool on the uptake of sulfonated dyes with different hydrophobic properties, *Text. Res. J.*, 2010, **80**(4), 312–324.
415 S. Garg, C. Hurren and A. Kaynak, Improvement of adhesion of conductive polypyrrole coating on wool and polyester fabrics using atmospheric plasma treatment, *Synth. Met.*, 2007, **157**(1), 41–47.
416 M. A. Khan, N. Haque, A. Al-Kafi, *et al.*, Jute reinforced polymer composite by gamma radiation: effect of surface treatment with UV radiation, *Polym.-Plast. Technol. Eng.*, 2006, **45**(5), 607–613.
417 M. T. Hossain, M. S. Hossian, M. B. Uddin, *et al.*, Preparation and characterization of sodium silicate-treated jute-cotton blended polymer-reinforced UPR-based composite: effect of γ-radiation, *Adv. Compos. Hybrid Mater.*, 2021, **4**, 257–264.
418 M. Strobel and C. S. Lyons, The role of low-molecular-weight oxidized materials in the adhesion properties of corona-treated polypropylene film, *J. Adhes. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **17**(1), 15–23.
419 I. Sakata, M. Morita, N. Tsuruta, *et al.*, Activation of wood surface by corona treatment to improve adhesive bonding, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1993, **49**, 1251–1258.
420 M. N. Belgacem, P. Bataille and S. Sapieha, Effect of corona modification on the mechanical properties of polypropylene/cellulose composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1994, **53**, 379–385.
421 S. Dong, S. Sapieha and H. P. Schreiber, Rheological properties of corona modified cellulose/polyethylene composites, *Polym. Eng. Sci.*, 1992, **32**(22), 1734–1739.
422 P. Bataille, M. Dufourd and S. Sapieha, Copolymerization of styrene on to cellulose activated by corona, *Polym. Int.*, 1994, **24**(4), 387–391.
423 K. Tamargo-Martínez, A. Martínez-Alonso, M. A. Montes-Morán, *et al.*, Effect of oxygen plasma treatment of PPTA and PBO fibres on the interfacial properties of single fibre/epoxy composites studied by Raman spectroscopy, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2011, **71**(6), 784–790.
424 M. Stepankova, J. Wiener and J. Dembický, Impact of laser thermal stress on cotton fabric, *Cem. Concr. Compos.*, 2010, **18**(3), 70–73.
425 A. Baltazar-y-Jimenez, J. Juntaro and A. Bismarck, Effect of atmospheric air pressure plasma treatment on the thermal behaviour of natural fibres and dynamical mechanical properties of randomly-oriented short fibre composites, *J. Biobased Mater. Bioenergy*, 2008, **2**(3), 264–272.
426 R. Molina, P. Jovancic, F. Comelles, *et al.*, Shrink-resistance and wetting properties of keratin fibres treated by glow discharge, *J. Adhes. Sci. Technol.*, 2002, **16**(11), 1469–1485.
427 H. Ma and C. W. Joo, Structure and mechanical properties of jute–polylactic acid biodegradable composites, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2010, **45**, 1451–1460.
428 T. Yu, J. Ren, S. Li, *et al.*, Effect of fibre surface-treatments on the properties of poly(lactic acid)/ramie composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2010, **41**(4), 499–505.
429 M. S. Huda, L. T. Drzal, A. K. Mohanty, *et al.*, Effect of fibre surface-treatments on the properties of laminated biocomposites from poly (lactic acid) (PLA) and kenaf fibres, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2008, **68**, 424–432.
430 M. A. Sawpan, K. L. Pickering and A. Fernyhough, Improvement of mechanical performance of industrial hemp fibre reinforced polylactide biocomposites, *Composites, Part A*, 2011, **42**, 310–319.
431 R. Csizmadia, G. Faludi, K. Renner, *et al.*, PLA/wood biocomposites: improving composite strength by chemical treatment of fibres, *Composites, Part A*, 2013, **53**, 46–53.
432 D. K. F. Anna, B. Aiswarya, B. Hong, *et al.*, Effect of surface modification of jute fiber on the mechanical properties and durability of jute fiber-reinforced epoxy composites, *Polym. Compos.*, 2018, **39**, E2519–E2528.
433 L. Ammayappan, S. Chakraborty, I. Musthafa, *et al.*, Standardization of a chemical modification protocol for jute fabric reinforcement, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2022, **19**(2), 562–574.
434 H. Wang, H. Memon, E. A. M. Hassan, *et al.*, Effect of jute fiber modification on mechanical properties of jute fiber composite, *Materials*, 2019, **12**, 1226.
435 J. O. Ighalo, C. A. Adeyanju, S. Ogunniyi, *et al.*, An empirical review of the recent advances in treatment of natural fibers for reinforced plastic composites, *Compos. Interfaces*, 2021, **28**, 925–960.
436 R. K. Samal, M. Mohanty and B. B. Panda, Effect of chemical modification on FTIR spectra; physical and chemical behavior of jute II, *J. Polym. Mater.*, 1995, **12**, 235–240.
437 A. K. Rana, A. Mandal, B. C. Mitra, *et al.*, Short jute fibre-reinforced polypropylene composites: effect of compatibiliser, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1998, **69**, 329–338.
438 M. H. Islam, M. R. Islam, M. Dulal, S. Afroj and N. Karim, The effect of surface treatments and graphene-based modifications on mechanical properties of natural jute fiber composites: A review, *iScience*, 2021, **25**(1), 103597.
439 P. Zadorecki and P. Flodin, Surface modification of cellulose fibres. I. Spectroscopic characterisation of surface-modified cellulose fibres and their copolymerisation with styrene, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1985, **30**, 2419–2429.
440 P. Zadorecki and P. Flodin, Surface modification of cellulose fibres. II. The effect of cellulose fibre treatment on the performance of cellulose–polyester composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1985, **30**, 3971–3983.

441 D. Ray, B. K. Sarkar, S. Das, *et al.*, Dynamic mechanical and thermal analysis of vinylester–resin–matrix composites reinforced with untreated and alkali-treated jute fibres, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2002, **62**, 911–917.
442 I. K. Varma, S. R. Ananthakrishnan and S. Krishnamoorthy, Effect of chemical treatment on thermal behavior of jute fibers, *Text. Res. J.*, 1988, **58**, 486–494.
443 M. K. Hossain, M. W. Dewan, M. Hosur, *et al.*, Mechanical performances of surface modified jute fibre reinforced biopol nanophased green composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2011, **42**, 1701–1707.
444 D. Ray, B. K. Sarkar, R. K. Basak, *et al.*, Study of thermal behaviour of alkali-treated jute fibres, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2002, **85**, 2594–2599.
445 D. Ray, B. K. Sarkar and A. K. Rana, Fracture behavior of vinylester resin matrix composites reinforced with alkali-treated jute fibers, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2002, **85**, 2588–2593.
446 D. Ray, B. K. Sarkar, A. K. Rana, *et al.*, The mechanical properties of vinylester resin matrix composites reinforced with alkali-treated jute fibres, *Composites, Part A*, 2001, **32**, 119–127.
447 L. Y. Mwaikambo and M. P. Ansell, Hemp fibre reinforced cashew nut shell liquid composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **63**, 1297–1305.
448 G. Rajesh and A. V. R. Prasad, Effect of fibre loading and successive alkali treatments on tensile properties of short jute fibre reinforced polypropylene composites, *Adv. Mater. Manuf. Charact.*, 2013, **3**(2), 528–532.
449 D. Ray, B. K. Sarkar, A. K. Rana, *et al.*, Effect of alkali treated jute fibre on composite properties, *Bull. Mater. Sci.*, 2001, **24**(2), 129–135.
450 M. A. Gulbarga and S. B. Burli, Jute fiber-PP bio-composite: State of art, low investment, in-house and manual preparation of injection moldable bio-composite granules, *Int. J. Sci. Res. Publ.*, 2013, **3**(8), 1–6.
451 F. Sarker, P. Potluri, S. Afroj, *et al.*, Ultrahigh performance of nano-engineered graphene-based natural jute fiber composites, *ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces*, 2019, **11**, 21166–21176.
452 S. J. Eichhorn and R. J. Young, Composite micromechanics of hemp fibres and epoxy resin microdroplets, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2004, **64**, 762–772.
453 M. A. Khan, F. Mina and L. T. Drzal, Influence of silane coupling agents of different functionalities on the performance of jute–polycarbonate composites, in *3rd International Wood and Natural Fibre Composite Symposium*, September, 2000.
454 M. Z. Rong, M. Q. Zhang, Y. Liu, *et al.*, Mechanical properties of sisal reinforced composites in response to water absorption, *Polym. Polym. Compos.*, 2002, **10**(6), 407–426.
455 A. Valadez-Gonzales, J. M. Cervantes-Uc, R. Olayo, *et al.*, Chemical modification of henequen fibres with an organosilane coupling agent, *Composites, Part B*, 1999, **30**, 321–331.
456 J. Gassan and A. K. Bledzki, Effect of moisture content on the properties of silanized jute-epoxy composites, *Polym. Compos.*, 1997, **18**, 179–184.
457 J. Gassan and A. K. Bledzki, Effect of cyclic moisture absorption desorption on the mechanical properties of silanized jute–epoxy composites, *Polym. Compos.*, 1999, **20**(4), 604–611.
458 L. A. Pothan and S. Thomas, Polarity parameters and dynamic mechanical behaviour of chemically modified banana fiber reinforced polyester composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **63**, 1231–1240.
459 P. J. Herrera-Franco and A. Valadez-Gonzales, Mechanical properties of continuous natural fibre-reinforced polymer composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2004, **35**, 339–345.
460 S. A. Paul, D. Piasta, S. Spange, *et al.*, Solvatochromic and electrokinetic studies of banana fibrils prepared from steam-exploded banana fibre, *Biomacromol*, 2008, **9**, 1802–1810.
461 S. A. Paul, A. Boudenne, L. Ibos, *et al.*, Effect of fibre loading and chemical treatments on thermophysical properties of banana fibre/polypropylene commingled composite materials, *Composites, Part A*, 2008, **39**(9), 1582–1588.
462 J. Gassan and A. K. Bledzki, Influence of fiber surface treatment on the creep behavior of jute fiber-reinforced polypropylene, *J. Thermoplast. Compos. Mater.*, 1999, **12**(5), 388–398.
463 A. C. Karmaker, A. Hoffmann and G. Hinrichsen, Influence of water uptake on the mechanical properties of jute fibre-reinforced polypropylene, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1994, **54**, 1803–1807.
464 A. C. Karmaker and J. A. Youngquist, Injection molding of polypropylene reinforced with short jute fibers, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1996, **62**(8), 1147–1151.
465 A. C. Kamaker, Effect of water absorption on dimensional stability and impact energy of jute fibre reinforced polypropylene, *J. Mater. Sci. Lett.*, 1997, **16**, 462–464.
466 T. Paunikallio, J. Kasanen, M. Suvanto, *et al.*, Influence of maleated polypropylene on mechanical properties of composite made of viscose fiber and polypropylene, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2003, **87**, 1895–1900.
467 S. A. Paul, T. Reussmann, G. Mennig, *et al.*, The role of interface modification on the mechanical properties of injection moulded composites from commingled polypropylene/banana granules, *Compos. Interfaces*, 2007, **14**(7–9), 849–867.
468 S. N. Chattopadhyay, N. C. Pan, A. N. Roy, *et al.*, Two step belaching of jute yarn and fabric using hydrogen peroxide and preacetic acid, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2022, **19**, 1159–1167.
469 M. A. Khan, M. M. Rahman and K. S. Akhunzada, Grafting of different monomers onto jute yarn by in situ UV-radiation method: Effect of additives, *Polym.-Plast. Technol. Eng.*, 2002, **41**(4), 677–689.
470 M. M. Hassan, M. R. Islam and M. A. Khan, Improvement of physicomechanical properties of jute yarn by photografting with 3-(trimethoxysilyl) propylmethacrylate, *J. Adhes. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **17**(5), 737–750.

471 C. Chuai, K. Almdal, L. Poulsen, *et al.*, Conifer fibres as reinforcing materials for polypropylene-based composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2001, **80**, 2833–2841.
472 G. Cantero, A. Arbelaiz, R. Llano-Ponte and I. Mondragon, Effects of fibre treatment on wettability and mechanical behaviour of flax/polypropylene composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **63**, 1247–1254.
473 R. K. Samal, H. S. Samantaray and R. N. Samal, Graft copolymerization with a new class of acidic peroxo salt IV. Grafting of acrylamide onto jute fiber using potassium monopersulphate: Catalyzed by Fe(II), *Polym. J.*, 1986, **18**, 471–478.
474 G. S. Deshmukh, Advancement in hemp fibre polymer composites: a comprehensive review, *J. Polym. Eng.*, 2022, **42**, 575–598.
475 A. K. Mohanty, S. Patnaik and B. C. Singh, Graft copolymerization of acrylonitrile onto acetylated jute fibers, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1989, **37**, 1171–1181.
476 H. M. D. Rahman, J. M. D. Alam and I. H. M. D. Mondal, Modification of Jute Fiber with Vinyl Acetate and Methyl Vinyl Ketone for Textile Applications, *Adv. Res. Text. Eng.*, 2023, **8**(1), 1082.
477 S. S. Tripathy, S. Jena, S. B. Misra, *et al.*, A study on graft copolymerization of methyl methacrylate onto jute fiber, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1985, **30**, 1399–1406.
478 X. Liu, Y. Cui, S. Hao, *et al.*, Influence of depositing nano-$SiO_2$ particles on the surface microstructure and properties of jute fibers via in situ synthesis, *Composites, Part A*, 2018, **109**, 368–375.
479 K. C. M. Nair, S. Thomas and G. Groeninckx, Thermal and dynamic mechanical analysis of polystyrene composites reinforced with short sisal fibers, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2001, **61**, 2519–2529.
480 C. S. R. Freire, A. J. D. Silvestre, C. P. Neto, *et al.*, Composites based on acylated cellulose fibers and low-density polyethylene: effect of the fiber content, degree of substitution and fatty acid chain length on final properties, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2008, **68**, 3358–3364.
481 J. George, S. S. Bhagawan and S. Thomas, Improved interactions in chemically modified pineapple leaf fibre reinforced polyethylene composites, *Compos. Interfaces*, 1998, **5**(3), 201–223.
482 L. A. Pothan, J. George and S. Thomas, Effect of fibre surface treatments on the fibre–matrix interaction in banana fibre reinforced polyester composites, *Compos. Interfaces*, 2002, **9**(4), 335–353.
483 P. V. Joseph, K. Joseph and S. Thomas, Short sisal fiber reinforced polypropylene composites: the role of interface modification on ultimate properties, *Compos. Interfaces*, 2002, **9**(2), 171–205.
484 B. C. Mitra, R. K. Basak and M. Sarkar, Studies on jute-reinforced composites, its limitations, and some solutions through chemical modifications of fibres, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1998, **67**(6), 1093–1100.
485 T. Paunikallio, M. Suvanto and T. T. Pakkanen, Composition, tensile properties and dispersion of polypropylene composites reinforced with viscose fibers, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2004, **91**, 2676–2684.
486 H. Anuar, A. Zuraida, J. G. Kovacs, *et al.*, Improvement of mechanical properties of injection molded polylactic acid kenaf fibre biocomposite, *J. Thermoplast. Compos. Mater.*, 2012, **25**, 153–164.
487 J. I. P. Singh, S. Singh and V. Dhawan, Effect of alkali treatment on mechanical properties of jute fiber-reinforced partially biodegradable green composites using epoxy resin matrix, *Polym. Polym. Compos.*, 2019, **28**(6), 388–397.
488 K. P. Mieck, A. Nechwatal and C. Knobelsdorf, Faser-Matrix-Haftung in Kunststoffverbunden aus Thermoplastischer Matrix und Flachs: 1. Die Ausrüstung mit Silanen, *Angew. Makromol. Chem.*, 1995, **224**, 73–88.
489 A. K. Mohanty, M. A. Khan and G. Hinrichsen, Influence of chemical surface modification on the properties of biodegradable jute fabric–polyester amide composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2000, **31**, 143–150.
490 D. Verma and K. L. Goh, Effect of mercerization/alkali surface treatment of natural fibres and their utilization in polymer composites: Mechanical and morphological studies, *J. Compos. Sci.*, 2021, **5**, 175.
491 H.-P. Fink, E. Walenta and J. Kunze, The structure of natural cellulosic fibres-Part 2. The supermolecular structure of bast fibres and their changes by mercerization as revealed by X-Ray diffraction and 13C-NMR-spectroscopy, *Papier*, 1999, **53**(9), 534–542.
492 E. Dinand, M. Vignon, H. Chanzy, *et al.*, Mercerization of primary wall cellulose and its implication for the conversion of cellulose I→cellulose II, *Cellulose*, 2002, **9**, 7–18.
493 A. K. Bledzki, K. Specht, H.-P. Fink, *et al.*, *Abschlussbericht des FNRVerbundvorhabens, Höher belastbare, leichte Fahrzeuginnenbauteil*, Gülzow, Germany, December 2000.
494 P. V. Joseph, K. Joseph, S. Thomas, *et al.*, The thermal and crystallisation studies of short sisal fibre reinforced polypropylene composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2003, **34**(3), 253–266.
495 D. Feng, D. F. Caulfield and A. R. Sanadi, Effect of compatibilizer on the structure–property relationships of kenaf-fiber/polypropylene composites, *Polym. Compos.*, 2001, **22**(4), 506–517.
496 A. R. Sanadi and D. F. Caulfield, Transcrystalline interphases in natural fibre–PP composites: effect of coupling agent, *Compos. Interfaces*, 2000, **7**(1), 31–43.
497 W. Qiu, F. Zhang, T. Endo, *et al.*, Preparation and characteristics of composites of high-crystalline cellulose with polypropylene: effects of maleated polypropylene and cellulose content, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2003, **87**, 337–345.
498 A. R. Sanadi, D. Feng, and D. F. Caulfield, Highly filled lignocellulosic reinforced thermoplastics: effect of interphase modification, in *Proceedings of the 18th Riso International Symposium on Materials Science: Polymeric Composites – Expanding the Limits*, 1997, pp. 465–470.
499 K. L. Fung, R. K. Y. Li and S. C. Tjong, Interface modification on the properties of sisal fiber-reinforced

polypropylene composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2002, **85**, 169–176.

500 P. R. Hornsby, E. Hinrichsen and K. Tarverdi, Preparation and properties of polypropylene composites reinforced with wheat and flax straw fibres, *J. Mater. Sci.*, 1997, **32**, 1009–1015.

501 K. Van de Velde and P. Kiekens, Influence of fibre and matrix modifications on mechanical and physical properties of flax fibre reinforced poly (propylene), *Macromol. Mater. Eng.*, 2001, **286**(4), 237–242.

502 R. Karnani, M. Krishnan and R. Narayan, Biofibre-reinforced polypropylene composites, *Polym. Eng. Sci.*, 1997, **37**(2), 476–483.

503 Z. Y. Sun, H. S. Han and G. C. Dai, Mechanical properties of injection-molded natural fibre-reinforced polypropylene composites: formulation and compounding processes, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2010, **29**, 637–650.

504 H. D. Rozman, K. W. Tan, R. N. Kumar, *et al.*, The effect of lignin as a compatibilizer on the physical properties of coconut fiber-polypropylene composites, *Eur. Polym. J.*, 2000, **36**, 1483–1494.

505 W. Thielemans and R. Wool, Butyrated kraft lignin as compatibilizing agent for natural fiber reinforced thermoset composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2004, **35**, 327–338.

506 M. Avella, L. Casale, R. Dellerba, *et al.*, Broom fibers as reinforcing materials for polypropylene-based composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1998, **68**, 1077–1089.

507 S. Takase and N. Shiraishi, Studies on composites from wood and polypropylenes II, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1989, **37**, 645–659.

508 M. Kazayawoko, J. J. Balatinecz and L. M. Matuana, Surface modification and adhesion mechanisms in wood fibre–polypropylene composites, *J. Mater. Sci.*, 1999, **34**, 6189–6199.

509 M. N. C. Ichazo, J. Gonzalez, R. Perera, *et al.*, Polypropylene/wood flour composites: treatments and properties, *Compos. Struct.*, 2001, **54**, 207–214.

510 A. Paul, K. Joseph and S. Thomas, Effect of surface treatments on the electrical properties of low-density polyethylene composites reinforced with short sisal fibers, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 1997, **57**, 67–79.

511 Y. Karaduman and O. L. Gokcan, Effect of enzymatic pretreatment on the mechanical properties of jute fiber-reinforced polyester composites, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2013, **47**(10), 1293–1302.

512 Y. Li, H. Sun, Y. Zhang, *et al.*, The three-dimensional heterostructure synthesis of ZnO/cellulosic fibers and its application for rubber composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2019, **177**, 10–17.

513 S. Zhang, F. Zhang, Y. Pan, *et al.*, Multiwall-carbon-nanotube/cellulose composite fibers with enhanced mechanical and electrical properties by cellulose grafting, *RSC Adv.*, 2018, **8**, 5678–5684.

514 S. Ovali and E. Sancak, Invetigation on mechanical properties of jute fiber reinforced low density polyethylene composites, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2022, **19**, 3109–3126.

515 Y. Karaduman, M. M. A. Sayeed, L. Onal, *et al.*, Viscoelastic properties of surface modified jute fibre/polypropylene nonwoven composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2014, **67**, 111–118.

516 J. Tusnim, N. S. Jenifar and M. Hasan, Effect of chemical treatment of jute fiber on thermo-mechanical properties of jute and sheep wool fiber reinforced hybrid polypropylene composites, *J. Thermoplast. Compos. Mater.*, 2022, **35**, 1981–1993.

517 L. A. Pothan, S. Thomas and N. R. Neelakantan, Short banana fibre reinforced polyester composites: mechanical, failure and aging characteristics, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 1997, **16**, 744–765.

518 S. Kalia, K. Thakur, A. Celli, M. A. Kiechel and C. L. Schauer, Surface modification of plant fibers using environment friendly methods for their application in polymer composites, textile industry and antimicrobial activities: A review, *J. Environ. Chem. Eng.*, 2013, **1**, 97–112.

519 V. Sadrmanesh and Y. Chen, Bast fibres: structure, processing, properties, and applications, *Int. Mater. Rev.*, 2019, **64**, 38–406.

520 J. A. Khan and M. A. Khan, The use of jute fibers as reinforcements in composites, *Biofiber Reinforcements in Composite Materials*, 2015, pp. 3–34.

521 P. K. Pal and S. R. Ranganathan, Jute plastics composites for the building industry, *Pop. Plast.*, 1986, **31**, 22–24.

522 R. Davidson, and N. L. Hancox, *Proc. Int. Symposium on Biocomposites and Blends Based on Jute and Allied Fibres*, Calcutta, 1994, p. 83.

523 A. N. Shah and S. C. Lakkad, Mechanical properties of jute-reinforced plastics, *Fibre Sci. Technol.*, 1981, **15**, 41–46.

524 R. A. Clark and M. P. Ansell, Jute and glass fibre hybrid laminates, *J. Mater. Sci.*, 1986, **21**, 269–276.

525 C. Pavithran, K. Gopakumar, S. V. Prasad, *et al.*, Copper coating on coir fibres, *J. Mater. Sci.*, 1981, **16**, 1548–1556.

526 M. K. Sridhar, G. Basavarappa, G. S. Kasturi, *et al.*, Mechanical Properties of Jute/Polyester Composites, *Indian J. Technol.*, 1984, **22**, 213–215.

527 I. K. Varma, S. R. Ananthakrishnan and S. Krishnamoorthy, Composites of glass/modified jute fabric and unsaturated polyester resin, *Composites*, 1989, **20**, 383–388.

528 S. Das, *Jute Composite and its Applications*, International workshop IJSG, 2009.

529 Y. H. Celik, E. Kilickap and A. I. Kilickap, An experimental study on milling of natural fiber (jute)-reinforced polymer composite, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2019, **53**, 3127–3137.

530 V. S. Chinta, P. R. Reddy, K. E. Prasad, *et al.*, Investigation of fracture parameters of jute/glass reinforced hybrid composite and analysis by using FEA, *Emerging Trends in Mechanical Engineering, Lecture Notes in Mechanical Engineering*, ed. L. Vijayaraghavan, et al., DOI: **10.1007/978-981-32-9931-3_22**.

531 P. Krishnasamy, G. Rajamurugan and M. Thirumurugan, Dynamic mechanical characteristics of jute fiber and 304

wire mesh reinforced epoxy composite, *J. Ind. Text.*, 2021, **51**, 540–588.
532 A. Kumar and A. Srivastava, Preparation and mechanical properties of jute fiber reinforced epoxy composites, *Ind. Eng. Manag.*, 2017, **6**(4), 234.
533 J. I. P. Singh, S. Singh and V. Dhawan, Influence of fiber volume fraction and curing temperature on mechanical properties of jute/PLA green composites, *Polym. Polym. Compos.*, 2020, **28**, 273–284.
534 S. Nahar, R. A. Khan, K. Dey, *et al.*, Comparative studies of mechanical and interfacial properties between jute and bamboo fiber-reinforced polypropylene-based composites, *J. Thermoplast. Compos. Mater.*, 2012, **25**(1), 15–32.
535 F. A. Mirza, S. M. Rasel, A. M. Afsar, *et al.*, Injection molding and mechanical properties evaluation of short jute fiber polypropylene reinforced composites. Natural Filler and Fibre Composites: Development and Characterisation, *WIT Transactions on State of the Art in Science and Engineering*, 2014, DOI: 10.2495/978-1-78466-147-2/006.
536 V. Prasad, A. Joy, G. Venkatachalam, *et al.*, Finite element analysis of jute and banana fibre reinforced hybrid polymer matrix composite and optimization of design parameters using ANOVA technique, *Procedia Eng.*, 2014, **97**, 1116–1125.
537 A. Chatterjee, S. Kumar and H. Singh, Tensile strength and thermal behavior of jute fibre reinforced polypropylene laminate composite, *Compos. Commun.*, 2020, **22**, 100483.
538 M. Sheng, W. Yimin, Z. Anding, *et al.*, Study on jute fiber reinforced polypropylene (PP) composite, *Composite Technologies for 2020 Proceedings of the Fourth Asian–Australasian Conference on Composite Materials (ACCM 4)*, 2004, pp. 52–56.
539 A. A. Singh and S. Palsule, Jute fiber reinforced chemically functionalized polypropylene self-compatibilizing composites by Palsule process, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2016, **50**(9), 1199–1212.
540 K. Deepak, S. V. P. Vattikuti and B. Venkatesh, Experimental investigation of jute fibre reinforced nano clay composite, *Prog. Mater. Sci.*, 2015, **10**, 238–242.
541 P. Kumar, M. Tiwari, M. E. Makhata, *et al.*, Effect of rate of loading on jute fibre-reinforced polymer composite, *Trans. Indian Inst. Met.*, 2020, **73**, 1573–1577.
542 I. M. D. Rosa, C. Santulli, F. Sarasini, *et al.*, Post-impact damage characterization of hybrid configurations of jute/glass polyester laminates using acoustic emission and IR thermography, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2009, **69**, 1142–1150.
543 K. Sever, M. Sarikanat, Y. Seki, *et al.*, Surface treatments of jute fabric: The influence of surface characteristics on jute fabrics and mechanical properties of jute/polyester composites, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2012, **35**(1), 22–30.
544 D. Ray, N. R. Bose, A. K. Mohanty, *et al.*, Modification of the dynamic damping behaviour of jute/vinylester composites with latex interlayer, *Composites, Part B*, 2007, **38**, 380–385.
545 S. Shahinur, M. Hasan and Q. Ahsan, Physical and mechanical properties of chemically treated jute fiber reinforced MAHgPP green composites, *Appl. Mech. Mater.*, 2017, **860**, 134–139.
546 A. Jabbar, J. Militky, J. Wiener, *et al.*, Nanocellulose coated woven jute/green epoxy composites: Characterization of mechanical and dynamic mechanical behavior, *Compos. Struct.*, 2017, **161**, 340–349.
547 Z. F. Albahash and M. N. M. Ansari, Investigation on energy absorption of natural and hybrid fiber under axial static crushing, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2017, **151**, 52–61.
548 S. B. R. Devireddy and S. Biswas, Thermo-physical properties of short banana–jute fiber reinforced epoxy based hybrid composites, *Proc. Inst. Mech. Eng., Part L*, 2018, **238**, 939–951.
549 V. Mishra and S. Biswas, Evaluation of three body abrasive wear behavior of bidirectional jute fiber reinforced epoxy composites, *J. Ind. Text.*, 2015, **44**(5), 781–797.
550 P. T. R. Swain and S. Biswas, Influence of fiber surface treatments on physico-mechanical behaviour of jute/epoxy composites impregnated with aluminium oxide filler, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2017, **51**, 3909–3922.
551 M. K. Gupta, Investigations on jute fibre-reinforced polyester composites: Effect of alkali treatment and poly(lactic acid) coating, *J. Ind. Text.*, 2020, **49**, 923–942.
552 M. K. Singh and S. Zafar, Effect of layering sequence on mechanical properties of woven kenaf/jute fabric hybrid laminated microwave-processed composites, *J. Ind. Text.*, 2022, **51**, 2731S–2752S.
553 H. E. Balcioglu, Fracture behaviors of SiC particle filled and jute fiber reinforced natural composites, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2022, **19**, 2338–2355.
554 S. S. Chestee, P. Poddar, T. K. Sheel, *et al.*, Short jute fiber reinforced polypropylene composites: Effect of nonhalogenated fire retardants, *Adv. Chem.*, 2017, **2017**, 1049513.
555 S. Sengupta, Development of jute fabric for jute-polyester bio-composite considering structure-property relationship, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2022, **19**, 1864–1878.
556 J. M. Ferreira, C. Capela, J. Manaia, *et al.*, Mechanical properties of woven mat jute/epoxy composites, *Mater. Res.*, 2016, **19**(3), 702–710.
557 R. Hu and J. Lim, Fabrication and mechanical properties of completely biodegradable hemp fibre reinforced polylactic acid composites, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2007, **41**, 1655–1669.
558 X. Peng, M. Fan, J. Hartley, *et al.*, Properties of natural fibre composites made by pultrusion process, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2011, **46**, 237–246.
559 H. M. Akil, I. M. De Rosa, C. Santulli, *et al.*, Flexural behaviour of pultruded jute/glass and kenaf/glass hybrid composites monitored using acoustic emission, *Mater. Sci. Eng., A*, 2010, **527**, 2942–2950.
560 M. H. Zamri, H. M. Akil, A. A. Bakar, *et al.*, Effect of water absorption on pultruded jute/glass fibre-reinforced unsaturated polyester hybrid composites, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2012, **46**, 51–61.
561 N. Nosbi, H. M. Akil, Z. A. M. Ishak, *et al.*, Degradation of compressive properties of pultruded kenaf fibre reinforced composites after immersion in various solutions, *Mater. Des.*, 2010, **31**, 4960–4964.

562 W. M. Raymond, *Handbook of Pultrusion Technology*, Chapman and Hall, New York, 1985.
563 W. D. Callister Jr, *Materials Science, Engineering: an Introduction*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 6th edn, 2003.
564 M. A. Gunning, L. M. Geever, J. A. Killion, *et al.*, The effect of processing conditions for polylactic acid based fibre composites via twin screw extrusion, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2014, **33**, 648–662.
565 S. Shahinur, and M. Hasan, Jute/coir/banana fiber reinforced bio-composites: critical review of design, fabrication, properties and applications, *Encycl Renew Sustain Mater*, DOI: 10.1016/B978-0-12-803581-8.10987-7.
566 Y. Yang, M. Murakami and H. Hamada, Molding method, thermal and mechanical properties of jute/PLA injection molding, *J. Polym. Environ.*, 2012, **20**, 1124–1133.
567 M. A. Pinto, V. B. Chalivendra, Y. K. Kim, *et al.*, Evaluation of surface treatment and fabrication methods for jute fibre/epoxy laminar composites, *Polym. Compos.*, 2014, **35**, 310–317.
568 H. F. M. de Queiroz, M. D. Banea and D. K. K. Cavalcanti, Adhesively bonded joints of jute, glass and hybrid jute/glass fibre-reinforced polymer composites for automotive industry, *Appl. Adhes. Sci.*, 2021, **9**, 2.
569 D. Klosterman, R. Chartoff, G. Graves, N. Osborne and B. Priore, Interfacial characteristics of composites fabricated by laminated object manufacturing, *Composites, Part A*, 1998, **28**, 1165–1174.
570 A. Bourmaud, D. U. Shah, J. Beaugrand, *et al.*, Property changes in plant fibres during the processing of bio-based composites, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2020, **154**, 112705.
571 T. Jirawattanasomkul, S. Likitlersuang, N. Wuttiwannasak, *et al.*, Effects of heat treatment on mechanical properties of jute fiber-reinforced polymer composites for concrete confinement, *J. Mater. Civ. Eng.*, 2020, **32**(12), DOI: 10.1061/(ASCE)MT.1943-5533.0003456.
572 S. Sathees Kumar, Effect of natural fiber loading on mechanical properties and thermal characteristics of hybrid polyester composites for industrial and construction fields, *Fibers Polym.*, 2020, **21**, 1508–1514.
573 S. Mishra, J. B. Naik and Y. P. Patil, The compatibilising effect of maleic anhydride on swelling and mechanical properties of plant-fibre-reinforced novolac composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2000, **60**, 1729–1735.
574 J. Dehury, Processing & characterization of jute/glass fiber reinforced epoxy based hybrid composites, *M. Tech. thesis*, National Institute of Technology Rourkela, India, 2013.
575 S. Singha and V. K. Thakur, Mechanical properties of natural fiber reinforced polymer composites, *Bull. Mater. Sci.*, 2008, **31**, 791–799.
576 A. N. Fraga, E. Frulloni, O. Osa, *et al.*, Relationship between water absorption and dielectric behaviour of natural fibre composite materials, *Polym. Test.*, 2006, **25**(2), 181–187.
577 N. M. Mehta and P. H. Parsania, Fabrication and evaluation of some mechanical and electrical properties of jute-biomass based hybrid composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2006, **100**, 1754–1758.
578 R. A. Pethrick and D. Hayward, Real time dielectric relaxation studies of dynamic polymeric systems, *Prog. Polym. Sci.*, 2002, **27**, 1983–2017.
579 N. Chand and D. Jain, Effect of sisal fibre orientation on electrical properties of sisal fibre reinforced epoxy composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2005, **36**, 594–602.
580 E. Boinard and R. A. Pethrick, The influence of thermal history on the dynamic mechanical and dielectric studies of polyetheretherketone exposed to water and brine, *Polymer*, 2000, **41**, 1063–1076.
581 M. N. A. M. Taib, and N. M. Julkapli, Dimensional stability of natural fiber-based and hybrid composites, in *Mechanical and Physical Testing of Biocomposites, Fibre-Reinforced Composites and Hybrid Composites*, DOI: 10.1016/B978-0-08-102292-4.00004-7.
582 V. Tserki, N. E. Zafeiropoulos, F. Simon, *et al.*, A study of the effect of acetylation and propionylation surface treatments on natural fibres, *Composites, Part A*, 2005, **36**, 1110–1118.
583 Y. Li, Y. W. Mai and L. Ye, Effects of fibre surface treatment on fracture mechanical properties of sisal–fibre composites, *Compos. Interfaces*, 2005, **12**, 141–163.
584 M. Y. Khalid, Z. U. Arif, M. F. Sheikh, *et al.*, Mechanical characterization of glass and jute fiber-based hybrid composites fabricated through compression molding technique, *Int. J. Material Form.*, 2021, **14**, 1085–1095.
585 G. Kalaprasad, K. Joseph and S. Thomas, Influence of short glass fiber addition on the mechanical properties of sisal reinforced low density polyethylene composites, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 1997, **31**, 509–527.
586 C. M. Praveen Kumar, R. B. Ashok, M. Kumar and C. P. Roopa, Natural nano-fillers materials for the bio-composites: A review, *J. Indian Chem. Soc.*, 2022, **99**, 100715.
587 N. Graupner, F. Sarasini and J. Mussig, Ductile viscose fibres and stiff basalt fibres for composite applications-An overview and the potential of hybridization, *Composites, Part B*, 2020, **194**, 108041.
588 M. A. Aziz, P. Paramasivam and S. L. Lee, Prospects for natural fibre reinforced concretes in construction, *Int. J. Cem. Compos. Lightweight Concr.*, 1981, **3**, 123–132.
589 R. Jarabo, E. Fuente, M. C. Monte, *et al.*, Use of cellulose fibres from hemp core in fibre-cement production, on flocculation, retention, drainage and product properties effect, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2012, **39**, 89–96.
590 M. Ganesan and G. Nallathambi, Alkali-treated coir fibre-pith composite for waste water treatment, *J. Ind. Text.*, 2022, **51**, 749S–768S.
591 M. Z. Rong, M. Q. Zhang, Y. Liu, *et al.*, The effect of fibre treatment on the mechanical properties of unidirectional sisal-reinforced epoxy composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2001, **61**, 1437–1447.
592 S. Das, A. K. Singha, A. Chaudhuri, *et al.*, Lengthwise jute fibre properties variation and its effect on jute–polyester composite, *J. Text. Inst.*, 2019, **110**, 1695–1702.
593 V. Mishra and S. Biswas, Physical and mechanical properties of bi-directional jute fibre epoxy composites, *Procedia Eng.*, 2013, **51**, 561–566.

594 A. A. Shaikh and S. A. Channiwala, Experimental and analytical investigation of jute polyester composite for long continuous fibre reinforcement, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2006, **25**, 863–873.
595 Y. Karaduman and L. Onal, Dynamic mechanical and thermal properties of enzyme-treated jute/polyester composites, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2013, **47**, 2361–2370.
596 H. Katogi, Y. Shimamura, T. Tohgo, *et al.*, Fatigue behavior of unidirectional jute spun yarn, in *Proceedings of 18th Int Conf Compos Mater*, 2011.
597 D. U. Shah, P. J. Schubel, M. J. Clifford, *et al.*, Fatigue life evaluation of aligned plant fibre composites through S-N curves and constant-life diagrams, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2013, **74**, 139–149.
598 M. Jacob, S. Thomas and K. T. Varughese, Mechanical properties of sisal/oil palm hybrid fibre reinforced natural rubber composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2004, **64**, 955–965.
599 N. Sombatsompop and K. Chaochanchaikul, Effect of moisture content on mechanical properties, thermal and structural stability and extrudate texture of poly(vinyl chloride)/wood sawdust composites, *Polym. Int.*, 2004, **53**, 1210–1218.
600 H. N. Dhakal, Z. Y. Zhang and N. Bennett, Influence of fibre treatment and glass fibre hybridisation on thermal degradation and surface energy characteristics of hemp/unsaturated polyester composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2012, **43**, 2757–2761.
601 U. Z. Haydar, A. H. Khan, A. Hossain, *et al.*, Mechanical and electrical properties of jute fabrics reinforced polyethylene/polypropylene composites: Role of gamma radiation, *Polym.-Plast. Technol. Eng.*, 2009, **48**, 760–766.
602 M. A. Khan, R. A. Khan, G. Haydaruzzaman, *et al.*, Study on the physico-mechanical properties of starch-treated jute yarn-reinforced polypropylene composites: effect of gamma radiation, *Polym.-Plast. Technol. Eng.*, 2009, **48**, 542–548.
603 M. Ramakrishna, V. Kumar and N. S. Yuvraj, Recent development in natural fiber reinforced polypropylene composites, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2009, **28**, 1169–1189.
604 H. S. Yang, H. J. Kim, B. J. Lee, *et al.*, Water absorption behavior and mechanical properties of lignocellulosic filler-polyolefin bio-composites, *Compos. Struct.*, 2006, **72**, 429–437.
605 M. S. Jamil, I. Ahmed and I. Abdullah, Effects of rice husk filler on the mechanical and thermal properties of liquid natural rubber compatibilized high-density polyethylene/natural rubber blends, *J. Polym. Res.*, 2006, **13**, 315–321.
606 X. Li, S. Panigrahi and L. G. Tabil, A study on flax fiber-reinforced polyethylene biocomposites, *Am. Soc. Agric. Biol. Eng.*, 2009, **25**(4), 525–531.
607 J. P. Lopez, S. Boufi, N. E. El Mansouri, *et al.*, PP composites based on mechanical pulp, deinked newspaper and jute strands: A comparative study, *Composites, Part B*, 2012, **43**, 3453–3461.
608 B. Singh, M. Gupta and A. Verma, The durability of jute fibre-reinforced phenolic composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2000, **60**, 581–589.
609 M. El Messiry, S. El-Tarfawy and R. El Deeb, Study pultruded jute fabric effect on the cementitious thin composites mechanical properties with low fiber volume fraction, *Alexandria Eng. J.*, 2017, **56**, 415–421.
610 A. K. Bledzki and A. Jaszkiewicz, Mechanical performance of biocomposites based on PLA and PHBV reinforced with natural fibres–a comparative study to PP, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2010, **70**, 1687–1696.
611 S. Bruzaud and A. Bourmaud, Thermal degradation and (nano) mechanical behaviour of layered silicate reinforced poly(3-hydroxybutyrate-co-3-hydroxyvalerate) nanocomposites, *Polym. Test.*, 2007, **26**, 652–659.
612 M. J. John and R. D. Anandjiwala, Chemical modification of flax reinforced polypropylene composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2009, **40**(4), 442–448.
613 S. Chakraborty, S. P. Kundu, A. Roy, *et al.*, Polymer modified jute fibre as reinforcing agent controlling the physical and mechanical characteristics of cement mortar, *Constr. Build. Mater.*, 2013, **49**, 214–222.
614 T. Lindstrom, and L. Wagberg, An overview of some possibilities to modify fibre surfaces for tailoring composite interfaces, in *Proceedings of the 23rd International Symposium on Materials Science*, Denmark, 2002, p. 35.
615 W. Webo, M. Maringa and L. Masu, The combined effect of mercerisation, silane treatment and acid hydrolysis on the mechanical properties of sisal fibre/epoxy resin composites, *MRS Adv.*, 2020, **5**, 1225–1233.
616 E. K. Gamstedt and R. Talreja, Fatigue damage mechanisms in unidirectional carbon-fibre-reinforced plastics, *J. Mater. Sci.*, 1999, **34**, 2535–2546.
617 S. A. Hitchen, S. L. Ogin and P. A. Smith, Effect of fibre length on fatigue of short carbon fibre/epoxy composite, *Compos*, 1995, **26**(4), 303–310.
618 B. P. Jang, W. Kowbel and B. Z. Jang, Impact behaviour and repeated impact testing of polymer composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 1992, **44**, 107–118.
619 B. P. Jang, C. T. Huang, C. Y. Hsieh, *et al.*, Repeated impact failure of continuous fibre reinforced thermoplastic and thermoset composites, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 1991, **25**, 1171–1203.
620 M. Quaresimin, Multiaxial fatigue testing of composites: from the pioneers to future directions, *Strain*, 2015, **51**, 16–29.
621 M. Quaresimin, L. Susmel and R. Talreja, Fatigue behaviour and life assessment of composite laminates under multiaxial loadings, *Int. J. Fatigue*, 2010, **32**, 2–16.
622 S. Amijima, T. Fujii and M. Hamaguchi, Static and fatigue tests of a woven glass fabric composite under biaxial tension-torsion loading, *Compos*, 1991, **22**, 281–289.
623 A. Bentur, and S. Mindess, *Fibre Reinforced Cementitious Composites*, CRC Press, USA and Canada, 2nd edn, 2006.
624 P. N. Balaguru, and S. P. Shah, *Fibre-reinforced Cement Composites*, McGraw Hill Inc., UK, 1992.

625 S. I. Haruna, H. Zhu, Y. E. Ibrahim, J. Shao, M. Adamu and A. I. B. Farouk, Experimental and statistical analysis of U-shaped polyurethane-based polymer concrete under static and impact loads as a repair material, *Buildings*, 2022, **12**(11), 1986.

626 R. Boujmal, H. Essabir, S. Nekhlaoui, *et al.*, Composite from polypropylene and henna fiber: Structural, mechanical and thermal properties, *J. Biobased Mater. Bioenergy*, 2014, **8**, 246–252.

627 J. Raghavan and M. Meshii, Creep rupture of polymer composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 1997, **57**(4), 375–388.

628 B. A. Acha, M. M. Reboredo and N. E. Marcovich, Creep and dynamic mechanical behavior of PPejute composites: effect of the interfacial adhesion, *Composites, Part A*, 2007, **38**(6), 1507–1516.

629 A. K. Bledzki and O. Faruk, Creep and impact properties of wood fibre polypropylene composites: influence of temperature and moisture content, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2004, **64**(5), 693–700.

630 N. E. Marcovich and M. A. Villar, Thermal and mechanical characterization of linear low-density polyethylene/wood flour composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2003, **90**(10), 2775–2784.

631 M. A. Hidalgo-Salazar, J. H. Mina and P. J. Herrera-Franco, The effect of interfacial adhesion on the creep behaviour of LDPE-Al-Fique composite materials, *Composites, Part B*, 2013, **55**, 345–351.

632 Y. Xu, Q. Wu, Y. Lei, *et al.*, Creep behavior of bagasse fibre reinforced polymer composites, *Bioresour. Technol.*, 2010, **101**(9), 3280–3286.

633 A. J. Nunez, N. E. Marcovich and M. I. Aranguren, Short-term and long-term creep of polypropylene–woodflour composites, *Polym. Eng. Sci.*, 2004, **44**(8), 1594–1603.

634 G. E. Dieter, *Mechanical Metallurgy*, McGraw-Hill, Singapore, 1988, pp. 348–368.

635 J. Kim, C. Baillie, J. Poh, *et al.*, Fracture toughness of CFRP with modified epoxy resin matrices, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 1992, **43**, 283–297.

636 R. C. Petersen, J. E. Lemons and M. S. McCracken, Fracture toughness micromechanics by energy methods with a photocure fibre-reinforced composite, *Polym. Compos.*, 2007, **28**(3), 311–322.

637 H. Zarei, M. Kroger and H. Albertsen, An experimental and numerical crashworthiness investigation of thermoplastic composite crash boxes, *Compos. Struct.*, 2008, **85**(3), 245–257.

638 S. Agrawal, K. K. Singh and P. Sarkar, Impact damage on fibre-reinforced polymer matrix composite – a review, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2013, **48**(3), 317–332.

639 K. Oksman and C. Clemons, Mechanical properties and morphology of impact modified polypropylene – wood flour composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1998, **67**, 1503–1513.

640 M. Bera, R. Alagirusamy and A. Das, A study on interfacial properties of jute–PP composites, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2010, **29**(20), 3155–3161.

641 R. B. Adusumalli, M. Reifferscheid, H. K. Weber, *et al.*, Shear strength of the lyocell fibre/polymer matrix interface evaluated with the microbond technique, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2010, **46**(3), 359–367.

642 B. Wang, K. Li, C. Zhang, B. Hu, Y. Huang, T. Wang and Q. Lu, Influence of cellulose ultrastructure on the catalytic pyrolysis for selective production of levoglucosenone, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2023, **192**, 116072.

643 M. E. Eugenio, M. Ruiz-Montoya, R. Martín-Sampedro, D. Ibarra and M. J. Díaz, Influence of cellulose characteristics on pyrolysis suitability, *Processes*, 2021, **9**(9), 1584.

644 C. Li, Y. Sun, D. Dong, *et al.*, Co-pyrolysis of cellulose/lignin and sawdust: Influence of secondary condensation of the volatiles on characteristics of biochar, *Energy*, 2021, **226**, 120442.

645 E. Sinha and S. K. Rout, Influence of fibre surface treatment on structural, thermal and mechanical properties of jute and its composite, *Bull. Mater. Sci.*, 2009, **32**(1), 65–76.

646 C. Vajrasthira, T. Amornsakchai and B. Limcharoen, Fibre–matrix interactions in aramid short fibre reinforced thermoplastic polyurethane composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2003, **87**, 1059–1067.

647 J. Rout, S. S. Tripathy, M. Mishra, *et al.*, The influence of fibre surface modification on mechanical properties of coir-polyester composites, *Polym. Compos.*, 2002, **22**, 468–472.

648 S. Mohanty, S. K. Verma, S. S. Tripathy, *et al.*, Effect of surface treatment on the interface of HDPE-jute composites, *Int. J. Plast. Technol.*, 2003, **6**, 75–81.

649 D. Bikiaris, P. Matzinos, J. Prinos, *et al.*, Use of silanes & copolymers as adhesion promoters in glass fibre/polyethylene composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2001, **80**, 2877–2888.

650 M. Botev, H. Betchev, D. Bikiaris, *et al.*, Mechanical properties & viscoelastic behavior of basalt fibre reinforced polypropylene, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1999, **74**, 523–531.

651 E. M. Woo and J. C. Seferis, Viscoelastic characterization of high performance epoxy matrix composites, *Polym. Compos.*, 1991, **12**(4), 273–280.

652 O. Beaudoin, A. Bergeret, J. C. Quantin, *et al.*, Factors influencing viscoelastic properties of poly (butylene terephthalate) reinforced short glass fibres, *Polym. Compos.*, 2002, **23**(4), 87–94.

653 M. A. L. Manchado, J. Biagiotti and J. M. Kenny, Comparative study of the effects of different fibres on the processing and properties of ternary composites based on PP-EPDM blends, *Polym. Compos.*, 2002, **23**(5), 779–789.

654 M. Ashida and T. Noguchi, Dynamic moduli for short fibre-CR composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1984, **29**, 661–670.

655 K. SudarshanRao, Dynamic mechanical behavior of unfilled and graphite filled carbon epoxy composites, *IOP Conf. Ser.: Mater. Sci. Eng.*, 2021, **1126**, 012033.

656 J. Kubat, M. Rigdahl and M. Welander, Characterizations of interfacial interactions in high density polyethylene filled with glass spheres using dynamic mechanical analysis, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1990, **39**, 1527–1539.

657 M. S. Sohn, K. S. Kim, S. H. Hong, *et al.*, Dynamic mechanical properties of particle reinforced EPDM composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2003, **87**, 1595–1601.
658 S. Mohanty, S. K. Verma, S. K. Nayak, *et al.*, Influence of fiber treatment on the performance of sisal–polypropylene composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2004, **94**, 1336–1345.
659 E. Alfthan, A. de Ruvo and W. Brown, Glass transition temperature of oligosachcharides, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 1993, **12**, 139–155.
660 S. Joseph, M. S. Sreekala and S. Thomas, Viscoelastic properties of oil palm fibre reinforced phenol formaldehyde composites, *Int. J. Plast. Technol.*, 2002, **5**(1), 28–35.
661 T. Aurich and G. Mennig, Characterization of injection moulded flax fibre reinforced polypropylene, *Int. J. Plast. Technol.*, 2002, **5**(1), 9–14.
662 A. K. Rana, B. C. Mitra and A. N. Banerjee, Short jute fibre-reinforced polypropylene composites: dynamic mechanical study, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1999, **71**, 531–539.
663 P. Ghosh, N. R. Bose, B. C. Mitra, *et al.*, Dynamic mechanical analysis of FRP composites based on different fibre reinforcements & epoxy resin as the matrix material, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 1997, **62**, 2467–2472.
664 K. N. E. Verghese, R. E. Jensen, J. J. Lesko, *et al.*, Effects of molecular relaxation behavior on sized carbon fibre–vinylester matrix composites, *Polymer*, 2001, **42**, 1633–1645.
665 N. S. Hon David, and N. Shiraishi, *Wood & Cellulose Chemistry*, Marcel Dekker Inc., New York & Basel, 1991.
666 L. A. Pothan, Z. Oommen and S. Thomas, Dynamic mechanical analysis of banana fibre reinforced polyester composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **63**(2), 283–293.
667 A. Afaghi-Khatibi and Y.-W. Mai, Characterisation of fibre/matrix interfacial degradation under cyclic fatigue loading using dynamic mechanical analysis, *Composites, Part A*, 2002, **33**(11), 1585–1592.
668 I. Tzanakis, M. Hadfield, B. Thomas, *et al.*, Future perspectives of sustainable tribology, *Renewable Sustainable Energy Rev.*, 2012, **16**, 4126–4140.
669 G. Fang, Z. Zhaozhu, Z. Huijuan, *et al.*, Tribological behavior of spun kevlar fabric composites filled with fluorinated compounds, *Tribol. Int.*, 2010, **43**, 1466–1471.
670 P. K. Bajpai, I. Singh and J. Madaan, Tribological behavior of natural fibre reinforced PLA composites, *Wear*, 2013, **297**, 829–840.
671 J. Wu and X. H. Cheng, The tribological properties of kevlar pulp reinforced epoxy composites under dry sliding and water lubricated condition, *Wear*, 2006, **261**, 1293–1297.
672 P. L. Menezes, P. K. Rohatgi and M. R. Lovell, Studies on the tribological behavior of natural fibre reinforced polymer composites, *Green Tribology, Green Energy and Technology*, Springer, Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg, 2012, DOI: 10.1007/978-3-642-23681-5_12.
673 M. Punyapriya, Statistical analysis for the abrasive wear behavior of bagasse fibre reinforced polymer composite, *Int. J. Appl. Res. Mech. Eng.*, 2012, **2**, 154–158.
674 B. Witold, K. Vera, V. Domagoj, *et al.*, Tribology of polymers and polymer-based composites, *J. Mater. Educ.*, 2010, **32**, 273–290.
675 A. Patnaik, A. Satapathy and S. Biswas, Investigations on three-body abrasive wear and mechanical properties of particulate filled glass epoxy composites, *Malays. Polym. J.*, 2010, **5**, 37–48.
676 P. Rajasekhar, G. Ganesan and C. Senthilkumar, Studies on tribological behavior of polyamide filled jute fibre-nano-ZnO hybrid composites, *Procedia Eng.*, 2014, **97**, 2099–2109.
677 M. Fahim, and N. Chand, *Tribology of FRP Composites*, Allied Publishers, Delhi, 2000, p. 47.
678 E. Lackey, G. V. James, K. Inamdar, and B. Hancock, *Composites 2004 Convention and Trade Show American Composites Manufacturers Association*, Tampa, Florida, USA, 2004, pp. 1–9.
679 M. S. Sreekala, M. G. Kumaran and S. Thomas, Water sorption in oil palm fibre reinforced phenol formaldehyde composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2002, **33**, 763–777.
680 M. S. Sreekala and S. Thomas, Effect of fibre surface modification on water-sorption characteristics of oil palm fibres, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2003, **63**, 861–869.
681 A. Valadez-Gonzalez, J. M. Cervantes-Uc, R. Olayo, *et al.*, Effect of fibre surface treatment on the fibre–matrix bond strength of natural fibre reinforced composites, *Composites, Part B*, 1999, **30**, 309–320.
682 G. Mehta, L. T. Drzal, A. K. Mohanty, *et al.*, Effect of fibre surface treatment on the properties of biocomposites from nonwoven industrial hemp fibre mats and unsaturated polyester resin, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2006, **99**, 1055–1068.
683 A. Stamboulis, C. A. Baillie, S. K. Garkhail, *et al.*, Environmental durability of flax fibres and their composites based on polypropylene matrix, *Appl. Compos. Mater.*, 2000, **7**, 273–294.
684 M. M. Thwe and K. Liao, Effects of environmental aging on the mechanical properties of bamboo–glass fibre reinforced polymer matrix hybrid composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2002, **33**, 43–52.
685 L. A. Pothan and S. Thomas, Effect of hybridization and chemical modification on the water-absorption behavior of banana fibre-reinforced polyester composites, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 2004, **91**, 3856–3865.
686 K. Jarukumjorn and N. Suppakarn, Effect of glass fibre hybridization on properties of sisal fibre–polypropylene composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2009, **40**, 623–627.
687 G. S. Springer, *Environmental Effects on Composite Materials*, Tecnomic, Lancaster (PA), 1988.
688 A. Saaidia, A. Belaadi, M. Boumaaza, *et al.*, Effect of water absorption on the behavior of jute and sisal fiber biocomposites at different lengths: ANN and RSM modeling, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2023, **20**, 2140326.
689 A. Espert, F. Vilaplana and S. Karlsson, Comparison of water absorption in natural cellulosic fibres from wood and one-year crops in polypropylene composites and its

influence on their mechanical properties, *Composites, Part A*, 2004, **35**, 1267–1276.

690 J. Zhou and J. P. Lucas, The effects of a water environment on anomalous absorption behavior in graphite/epoxy composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 1995, **53**, 57–64.

691 *ASTM-D570-98: Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics*, American Society for Testing and Materials, 2005.

692 Y. J. Weitsman, Effects of fluids on polymeric composites – a review, in *Comprehensive Composite Materials*, ed. A. Kelly, and C. Zweben, Elsevier, 2000, vol. 2, pp. 369–401.

693 H. B. Daly, H. B. Brahim, N. Hfaied, *et al.*, Investigation of water absorption in pultruded composites containing fillers and low profile additives, *Polym. Compos.*, 2007, **28**, 355–364.

694 H. J. Russell, *Environmental Effects on Engineered Materials*, Marcel Dekker, Inc., 2001.

695 M. Rizal, A. Z. Mubarak, A. Razali, *et al.*, Free vibration characteristics of jute fibre reinforced composite for the determination of material properties: Numerical and experimental studies, *AIP Conf. Proc.*, 2019, **2187**, 050020.

696 Z. Mahboob, Y. Chemisky, F. Meraghni and H. Bougherara, Mesoscale modelling of tensile response and damage evolution in natural fibre reinforced laminates, *Composites, Part B*, 2017, **119**, 168–183.

697 J. Andersons, J. Modniks and E. Sparnins, Modeling the nonlinear deformation of flax-fiber-reinforced polymer matrix laminates in active loading, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2015, **34**(3), 248–256.

698 S. M. Panamoottil, R. Das and K. Jayaraman, Towards a multiscale model for flax composites from behaviour of fibre and fibre/polymer interface, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2016, **51**(6), 859–873.

699 C. Poilane, Z. E. Cherif, F. Richard, A. Vivet, B. Ben Doudou and J. Chen, Polymer reinforced by flax fibres as a viscoelastoplastic material, *Compos. Struct.*, 2014, **112**, 100–112.

700 J. Sliseris, L. Yan and B. Kasal, Numerical modelling of flax short fibre reinforced and flax fibre fabric reinforced polymer composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2016, **89**, 143–154.

701 M. R. Mansor, M. S. Sapuan, E. S. Zainudin, *et al.*, Life cycle assessment of natural fiber polymer composites, *Agricultural Biomass Based Potential Materials*, ed. K. R. Hakeem, et al., DOI: 10.1007/978-3-319-13847-3_6.

702 D. I. Nagy, I. V. Rowe, R. Kahhat, *et al.*, Life cycle assessment of bagasse fiber reinforced biocomposites, *Sci. Total Environ.*, 2020, **720**, 137586.

703 A. D. L. Rosa, G. Recca, J. Summerscales, *et al.*, Bio-based versus traditional polymer composites. A life cycle assessment perspective, *J. Cleaner Prod.*, 2014, **74**, 135–144.

704 I. K. Kookos, A. Koutinas and A. Vlysidis, Life cycle assessment of bioprocessing schemes for ploy(3-hydroxybutyrate) production using soybean oil and sucrose as carbon sources, *Resour., Conserv. Recycl.*, 2019, **141**, 317–328.

705 C. Alves, A. P. S. Dias, A. C. Diogo, *et al.*, Eco-composite: the effects of the jute fibre treatments on the mechanical and environmental performance of the composite materials, *J. Compos. Mater.*, 2010, **45**(5), 573–589.

706 S. D. Pandita, X. Yuan, M. A. Manan, *et al.*, Evaluation of jute/glass hybrid composite sandwich: Water resistance, impact properties and life cycle assessment, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2014, **33**(1), 14–25.

707 Y. S. Song, J. R. Youn and T. G. Gutowski, Life cycle energy analysis of fibre reinforced composites, *Composites, Part A*, 2009, **40**, 1257–1265.

708 Y. Liu, R. Tang, J. Yu, *et al.*, Investigation of interfacial structure of coupling agent treated fillers by fourier transform infrared spectroscopy and attenuated total reflection-FTIR spectroscopy, *Polym. Compos.*, 2002, **23**(1), 28–33.

709 P. Ganan, R. Zulunga, A. Restrepo, *et al.*, Plantain fibre bundles isolated from colombian agro-industrial restudies, *Bioresour. Technol.*, 2008, **99**, 486–491.

710 M. M. Haque, M. Hasan, M. S. Islam, *et al.*, Physico–mechanical properties of chemically treated palm and coir fibre reinforced polypropylene composites, *Bioresour. Technol.*, 2009, **100**, 4903–4906.

711 A. I. Vogel, *Text Book of Practical Organic Chemistry*, New Delhi, Orient Longmans, 3rd edn, 1985, p. 1039.

712 M. Bass and V. Freger, Facile evaluation of coating thickness on membranes using ATR-FTIR, *J. Membr. Sci.*, 2015, **492**, 348–354.

713 H. Wu, C. Silva, Y. Yu, *et al.*, Hydrophobic functionalization of jute fabrics by enzymatic-assisted grafting of vinyl copolymers, *New J. Chem.*, 2017, **41**, 3773–3780.

714 M. Troedec, D. Sedan, C. Peyratout, *et al.*, Influence of various chemical treatments on the composition and structure of hemp fibres, *Composites, Part A*, 2008, **39**, 514–522.

715 J. Szopa, M. W. Kwiatkowska, A. Kulma, *et al.*, Chemical composition and molecular structure of fibres from transgenic flax producing polyhydroxybutyrate, and mechanical properties and platelet aggregation of composite materials containing these fibres, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2009, **69**, 2438–2446.

716 A. Devis, and D. Sims, *Weathering of Plastics*, Applied Science Publishers, UK, 1983.

717 T. L. Jose, A. Joseph, M. Skrifvars, *et al.*, Thermal and crystallisation behaviour of cotton-polypropylene commingled composite systems, *Polym. Compos.*, 2010, **31**(8), 1487–1494.

718 T. B. Yallew, P. Kumar and I. Singh, A study about hole making in woven jute fabric reinforced polymer composites, *Proc. Inst. Mech. Eng., Part L*, 2016, **230**, 888–898.

719 F. Chegdani and M. E. Mansori, New multiscale approach for machining analysis of natural fiber reinforced bio-composites, *J. Manuf. Sci. Eng. Trans. ASME*, 2019, **141**, 1–24.

720 B. V. Kavad, A. B. Pandey, M. V. Tadavi, *et al.*, A review paper on effects of drilling on glass fiber reinforced plastic, *Proc. Technol.*, 2014, **14**, 457–464.

721 M. M. A. Nassar, R. Arunachalam and K. I. Alzebdeh, Machinability of natural fiber reinforced composites: a review, *Int. J. Adv. Manuf. Technol.*, 2017, **88**, 2985–3004.
722 R. Vinayagamoorthy and N. Rajeswari, Analysis of cutting forces during milling of natural fibered composites using fuzzy logic, *Int. J. Compos. Mater. Manuf.*, 2012, **2**, 15–21.
723 K. Balasubramanian, M. T. H. Sultan, F. Cardona, *et al.*, Machining analysis of natural fiber reinforced composites using fuzzy logic, *IOP Conf. Ser.: Mater. Sci. Eng.*, 2016, **152**, 012051.
724 B. R. Sankar, P. Umamaheswarrao, V. Srinivasalu, *et al.*, Optimization of the milling process on jute polyester composite using taguchi based grey relational analysis coupled with principle component analysis, *Mater. Today: Proc.*, 2015, **2**, 2522–2531.
725 B. V. Ramnath, S. Sharavanan and J. Jayakrishnan, Optimization of process parameters in drilling of fibre hybrid composites using Taguchi and grey relational analysis, *IOP Conf. Ser.: Mater. Sci. Eng.*, 2017, **183**, 012003.
726 Y. H. Celik and M. S. Alp, Determination of milling performance of jute and flax fiber reinforced composites, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2022, **19**, 782–796.
727 V. Fiore, Natural fibres and their composites, *Polymers*, 2020, **12**, 2380.
728 F. Namvar, M. Jawaid, P. M. Tahir, *et al.*, Potential use of plant fibres and their composites for biomedical applications, *BioResources*, 2014, **9**(3), 5688–5706.
729 A. K. Mohanty, S. Vivekanandhan, J.-M. Pin, *et al.*, Composites from renewable and sustainable resources: Challenges and innovations, *Science*, 2018, **362**, 536–542.
730 Y. Y. Khine and M. H. Stenzel, Surface modified cellulose nanomaterials: a source of non-spherical nanoparticles for drug delivery, *Mater. Horiz.*, 2020, **7**, 1727–1758.
731 S. Sengupta, P. Ghosh and I. Mustafa, Properties of polyvinyl alcohol bonded jute (Corchorus olitorius) nonwoven fabric and its performance as disposable carry bag, *J. Nat. Fibers*, 2022, **19**, 2034–2052.
732 B. Ravi Kumar, C. H. N. Srimannarayana, K. A. Krishnan, *et al.*, Experimental evolution on comparative mechanical properties of jute-flax fibre reinforced composite structures, *Struct. Eng., Mech.*, 2020, **74**(4), 515–520.
733 A. S. Herrmann, J. Nickel and U. Riedel, Construction materials based upon biologically renewable resources – from components to finished parts, *Polym. Degrad. Stab.*, 1998, **59**, 251–261.
734 M. A. Semsarzadesh, Fiber matrix interactions in jute reinforced polyester resin, *Polym. Compos.*, 1986, **7**, 23–25.
735 R. Sun, J. Fang, A. Goodwin, *et al.*, Fractionation and characterization of polysaccharides from abaca fibre, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 1998, **37**, 351–359.
736 K. G. Satyanarayana, K. Sukumaran, P. S. Mukherjee, *et al.*, Natural fiber–polymer composite, *Cem. Compos.*, 1990, **12**, 117–136.
737 S. Hattalli, A. Benaboura and A. Castellan, Adding value to Alfa grass (Stipa tenacissima L.) soda lignin as phenolic resins, *Polym. Degrad. Stab.*, 2002, **75**, 259–264.
738 V. Vilay, M. Mariatti, R. M. Taib, *et al.*, Effect of fibre surface treatment and fibre loading on the properties of bagasse fibre reinforced unsaturated polyester composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2008, **68**, 631–638.
739 S. Sreenivasulu and A. C. Reddy, Mechanical properties evaluation of bamboo fibre reinforced composite materials, *Int. J. Engine Res.*, 2014, **3**(1), 187–194.
740 W. Hoareau, W. Trindade, B. Siegmund, *et al.*, Sugar cane bagasse and curaua lignins oxidized by chlorine dioxide and reacted with furfuryl alcohol: Characterization and stability, *Polym. Degrad. Stab.*, 2004, **86**, 567–576.
741 T. P. Sathishkumar and P. Navaneethakrishnan, Tensile and flexural properties of snake grass natural fiber reinforced isophthallic polyester composites, *Compos. Sci. Technol.*, 2012, **72**, 1183–1190.
742 L. Bacci, S. Baronti, S. Predieri, *et al.*, Fibre yield and quality of fibre nettle (Urtica dioica L.) cultivated in Italy, *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 2009, **29**, 480–484.
743 R. Swamy, G. M. Kumar, Y. Vrushabhendrappa, *et al.*, Study of areca reinforced phenol formaldehyde composites, *J. Reinf. Plast. Compos.*, 2004, **23**, 1373–1382.
744 J. D. Almeida, R. Aquino and S. Monteiro, Tensile mechanical properties, morphological aspects and chemical characterization of piassava (Attalea funifera) fibres, *Composites, Part A*, 2006, **37**, 1473–1479.
745 M.-p. Ho, H. Wang, J.-H. Lee, *et al.*, Critical factors on manufacturing processes of natural fiber composites, *Composites, Part B*, 2011, **43**(8), 3549–3562.